



# **NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY**

(Registration number KZN252)

## **ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## General Information

---

|                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Legal form of entity</b>                        | Municipality (MFMA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Nature of business and principal activities</b> | The provision of services ( electricity, water, sanitation and refuse) to communities in a sustainable manner, to promote social and economic development, and to promote a safe and healthy environment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Mayor</b>                                       | Cllr DX Dube                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Executive Committee</b>                         | Cllr ME Hlatshwayo<br>Cllr CB Kubheka<br>Cllr AP Meiring<br>Cllr LC Sithebe<br>Cllr SA Yende<br>Cllr VG Zondo<br>Cllr S Singh<br>Cllr BG Madi<br>Cllr NSF Masondo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Councillors</b>                                 | Cllr TM Zulu ( Speaker)<br>Cllr ME Buthelezi<br>Cllr SB Buthelezi<br>Cllr EJC Cronje ( MPAC Chair)<br>Cllr TN Dlamini<br>Cllr F Cassim- Terminated 11/11/2024<br>Cllr NC Dube<br>Cllr FL Duma<br>Cllr VF Hadebe<br>Cllr P Hariram<br>Cllr MME Hlatshwayo<br>Cllr LM Khumalo<br>Cllr MT Lethea<br>Cllr CY Lui<br>Cllr ZE Madi<br>Cllr MTD Makhoba<br>Cllr XS Makhobo<br>Cllr FA Malinga<br>Cllr NP Masoko<br>Cllr SB Mashazi<br>Cllr SP Masuku<br>Cllr BD Mathunjwa<br>Cllr LP Mazibuko<br>Cllr Mdluli NI<br>Cllr AE Mkhwanazi<br>Cllr SW Mngomezulu<br>Cllr PF Mnisi<br>Cllr TE Mthembu<br>Cllr MV Molefe<br>Cllr NP Mthabela<br>Cllr LP Ndebele<br>Cllr MO Ndlovu<br>Cllr MS Ndlovu<br>Cllr CS Ngcobo<br>Cllr RN Ngcobo |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## General Information

---

Cllr N Njoko  
Cllr AT Nkosi  
Cllr SE Nkosi  
Cllr WP Nkosi  
Cllr S Ntsele  
Cllr MJ Ntshangase  
Cllr ZS Nxumalo  
Cllr ME Radebe  
Cllr RBS Russell  
Cllr NP Shabelala  
Cllr SE Shabangu  
Cllr S Shaws - Appointed 24/01/2025  
Cllr VN Sibeko  
Cllr MH Simelane  
Cllr FN Sithole  
Cllr BR Thusi  
Cllr JA Vorster  
Cllr NP Thela  
Cllr LP Ximba  
Cllr NS Zulu  
Cllr MN Zulu  
Cllr ZE Zwane  
Cllr JB Zwane

**Grading of local authority**  
**Chief Finance Officer (CFO)**

4

**Accounting Officer**

PHZ Kubheka

**Registered office**

ZW Mcineka

37 Murchison Street  
Newcastle

**Business address**

37 Murchison Street  
Newcastle  
2940

**Postal address**

Private Bag X 6621  
Newcastle  
2940

**Bankers**

ABSA Bank Limited

**Auditors**

Auditor General South Africa

**Attorneys**

DBM Attorneys, T.J Mphela Attorneys

**Level of assurance**

These annual financial statements have been audited in compliance with the applicable requirements of the Companies Act 71 of 2008.

## **Newcastle Municipality**

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

### **General Information**

---

#### **Audit Committee Members**

Mandla Ngubane (Chairperson)  
Sifiso Nxumalo  
Mamokeaseng Nkopane  
Sijabulile Makhathini  
Takalani Nekhofhe

#### **Contact Details**

Telephone: 034 328 7600  
Email : [communications@newcastle.gov.za](mailto:communications@newcastle.gov.za)  
Facebook page: Newcastle Municipality  
Website: <https://newcastle.gov.za>

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Accounting Officer's Responsibilities and Approval

---

The accounting officer is required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), to maintain adequate accounting records and is responsible for the content and integrity of the annual financial statements and related financial information included in this report. It is the responsibility of the accounting officer to ensure that the annual financial statements fairly present the state of affairs of the municipality as at the end of the financial year and the results of its operations and cash flows for the period then ended. The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements and was given unrestricted access to all financial records and related data.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

The annual financial statements are based upon appropriate accounting policies consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

The accounting officer acknowledges that he is ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control established by the municipality and place considerable importance on maintaining a strong control environment. To enable the accounting officer to meet these responsibilities, the accounting officer sets standards for internal control aimed at reducing the risk of error or deficit in a cost effective manner. The standards include the proper delegation of responsibilities within a clearly defined framework, effective accounting procedures and adequate segregation of duties to ensure an acceptable level of risk. These controls are monitored throughout the municipality and all employees are required to maintain the highest ethical standards in ensuring the municipality's business is conducted in a manner that in all reasonable circumstances is above reproach. The focus of risk management in the municipality is on identifying, assessing, managing and monitoring all known forms of risk across the municipality. While operating risk cannot be fully eliminated, the municipality endeavours to minimise it by ensuring that appropriate infrastructure, controls, systems and ethical behaviour are applied and managed within predetermined procedures and constraints.

The accounting officer is of the opinion, based on the information and explanations given by management, that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records may be relied on for the preparation of the annual financial statements. However, any system of internal financial control can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance against material misstatement or deficit.

The accounting officer has reviewed the municipality's cash flow forecast for the year to 30 June 2026 and, in the light of this review and the current financial position, he is satisfied that the municipality has or has access to adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

The annual financial statements are prepared on the basis that the municipality is a going concern and that the municipality has neither the intention nor the need to liquidate or curtail materially the scale of the municipality.

Although the accounting officer is primarily responsible for the financial affairs of the municipality, he is supported by the municipality's internal auditors.

The external auditors are responsible for independently reviewing and reporting on the municipality's annual financial statements.

The annual financial statements set out from page 5, which have been prepared on the going concern basis, were approved and signed by the accounting officer on 28 November 2025.

  
ZW Mcheka  
Municipal Manager

28/11/25

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2025

| Figures in Rand                               | Note(s) | 2025                 | 2024<br>Restated*    |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>                                 |         |                      |                      |
| <b>Current Assets</b>                         |         |                      |                      |
| Inventories                                   | 8       | 46 495 582           | 41 218 576           |
| Receivable from exchange transactions         | 9       | 130 010 469          | 88 265 657           |
| Receivable from non-exchange transactions     | 10      | 135 441 625          | 109 405 239          |
| Consumer debtors from exchange transactions   | 11      | 560 264 635          | 491 369 969          |
| Cash and cash equivalents                     | 12      | 85 471 551           | 26 385 911           |
|                                               |         | <b>957 683 862</b>   | <b>756 645 352</b>   |
| <b>Non-Current Assets</b>                     |         |                      |                      |
| Investment property                           | 3       | 1 643 499 640        | 1 591 861 000        |
| Property, plant and equipment                 | 4       | 5 836 737 328        | 6 052 140 270        |
| Intangible assets                             | 5       | 246 286              | 469 840              |
| Heritage assets                               | 6       | 11 733 939           | 11 196 461           |
| Investments in associate                      | 7       | 214 166 802          | 231 837 717          |
| Receivable from exchange transactions         | 9       | 4 489 794            | 4 306 191            |
|                                               |         | <b>7 710 873 789</b> | <b>7 891 811 479</b> |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                           |         | <b>8 668 557 651</b> | <b>8 648 456 831</b> |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                            |         |                      |                      |
| <b>Current Liabilities</b>                    |         |                      |                      |
| Financial Liabilities                         | 17      | 48 113 976           | 55 129 816           |
| Finance lease obligation                      | 15      | 14 720 568           | 1 464 250            |
| Payables from exchange transactions           | 20      | 1 239 931 776        | 900 423 475          |
| Consumer deposits                             | 22      | 40 539 176           | 38 057 936           |
| Unspent conditional grants and receipts       | 16      | 97 278 118           | 77 485 365           |
| Defined Benefit Plan                          | 18      | 16 878 000           | 14 811 000           |
|                                               |         | <b>1 457 461 614</b> | <b>1 087 371 842</b> |
| <b>Non-Current Liabilities</b>                |         |                      |                      |
| Financial Liabilities                         | 17      | 198 481 514          | 235 427 706          |
| Finance lease obligation                      | 15      | 19 076 079           | 1 268 078            |
| Defined Benefit Plan                          | 18      | 223 934 000          | 199 092 001          |
| Provision for rehabilitation of landfill site | 19      | 95 640 414           | 89 821 401           |
|                                               |         | <b>537 132 007</b>   | <b>525 609 186</b>   |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                      |         | <b>1 994 593 621</b> | <b>1 612 981 028</b> |
| <b>Net Assets</b>                             |         | <b>6 673 964 030</b> | <b>7 035 475 803</b> |
| <b>Reserves</b>                               |         |                      |                      |
| Housing Development Fund                      | 13      | 27 931 687           | 27 581 782           |
| Self-insurance reserve                        | 14      | 337 698              | 344 102              |
| Accumulated surplus                           |         | 6 645 694 638        | 7 007 549 911        |
| <b>Total Net Assets</b>                       |         | <b>6 673 964 023</b> | <b>7 035 475 795</b> |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Statement of Financial Performance

| Figures in Rand                                          | Note(s) | 2025                 | 2024<br>Restated*    |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Revenue</b>                                           |         |                      |                      |
| <b>Revenue from exchange transactions</b>                |         |                      |                      |
| Service charges                                          | 24      | 1 418 020 744        | 1 280 047 350        |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                       | 25      | 13 405 913           | 9 390 932            |
| Other Revenue                                            | 27      | 13 546 001           | 12 242 514           |
| Interest Income                                          | 28      | 10 156 590           | 6 809 612            |
| <b>Total revenue from exchange transactions</b>          |         | <b>1 455 129 248</b> | <b>1 308 490 408</b> |
| <b>Revenue from non-exchange transactions</b>            |         |                      |                      |
| <b>Taxation revenue</b>                                  |         |                      |                      |
| Property rates                                           | 29      | 436 896 351          | 400 069 255          |
| Penalties imposed on property rates                      | 29      | 5 586 733            | 4 888 964            |
| Licences and Permits                                     |         | 66 026               | 40 042               |
| <b>Transfer revenue</b>                                  |         |                      |                      |
| Government grants & subsidies- Operational               | 31      | 689 840 558          | 582 591 651          |
| Government Grants & Subsidies - Capital                  | 30      | 123 186 537          | 214 134 325          |
| Public contributions and donations                       | 32      | 558 688              | 81 960               |
| Fines, Penalties and Forfeits                            | 26      | 24 862 388           | 12 069 357           |
| <b>Total revenue from non-exchange transactions</b>      |         | <b>1 280 997 281</b> | <b>1 213 875 554</b> |
| <b>Total revenue</b>                                     | 23      | <b>2 736 126 529</b> | <b>2 522 365 962</b> |
| <b>Expenditure</b>                                       |         |                      |                      |
| Employee related costs                                   | 33      | 739 094 076          | 675 353 859          |
| Remuneration of councillors                              | 34      | 30 492 158           | 31 787 773           |
| Depreciation and amortisation                            | 35      | 392 869 958          | 365 909 837          |
| Finance costs                                            | 37      | 133 918 712          | 85 926 298           |
| Debt Impairment                                          | 38      | 215 622 297          | 419 674 807          |
| Bad debts written off                                    | 39      | 94 434 700           | 80 522 241           |
| Bulk purchases                                           | 40      | 700 486 276          | 620 235 660          |
| Contracted services                                      | 42      | 450 665 806          | 302 887 225          |
| Water Losses                                             | 40      | 74 647 701           | 61 931 838           |
| Water Consumed                                           | 41      | 125 067 815          | 109 197 844          |
| General Expenses                                         | 43      | 182 194 879          | 164 672 021          |
| <b>Total expenditure</b>                                 |         | <b>3 139 494 378</b> | <b>2 918 099 403</b> |
| <b>Operating deficit</b>                                 |         | <b>(403 367 849)</b> | <b>(395 733 441)</b> |
| Share of Surplus / (Deficit) in investment in associates |         | (17 670 915)         | 3 104 570            |
| Actuarial gains/losses                                   |         | (7 681 904)          | 4 542 496            |
| Fair value adjustment on investment property             |         | 51 638 640           | 90 328 300           |
| Reversal of impairments (Impairment loss)                | 36      | 12 298 114           | (26 711 342)         |
| Inventories losses/write-downs                           |         | (64 933)             | (178 342)            |
| Profit /(Loss) on Sale of Asset                          |         | 3 337 075            | 3 960 275            |
|                                                          |         | <b>41 856 077</b>    | <b>75 045 957</b>    |
| <b>Deficit for the year</b>                              |         | <b>(361 511 772)</b> | <b>(320 687 484)</b> |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Statement of Changes in Net Assets

| Figures in Rand                                 | Housing<br>Development<br>Fund | Insurance<br>reserve | Total reserves    | Accumulated<br>surplus / deficit | Total net<br>assets  |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| Opening balance as previously reported          | 32 160 728                     | 130 936              | 32 291 664        | 6 754 683 639                    | 6 786 975 303        |
| Adjustments                                     |                                |                      |                   |                                  |                      |
| Prior year adjustments 60                       | -                              | -                    | -                 | (265 587)                        | (265 587)            |
| <b>Balance at 1 July 2023 as restated*</b>      | <b>32 160 728</b>              | <b>130 936</b>       | <b>32 291 664</b> | <b>6 754 418 052</b>             | <b>6 786 709 716</b> |
| Changes in net assets                           |                                |                      |                   |                                  |                      |
| Deficit for the year                            | -                              | -                    | -                 | (320 687 484)                    | (320 687 484)        |
| Transfer to Housing Development Fund            | (4 578 946)                    | -                    | (4 578 946)       | 4 578 946                        | -                    |
| Transfer to Insurance reserve                   | -                              | 213 166              | 213 166           | (213 166)                        | -                    |
| Inventory losses/write-downs                    | -                              | -                    | -                 | 397 615                          | 397 615              |
| General Expenses                                | -                              | -                    | -                 | (30 203 644)                     | (30 203 644)         |
| Contracted services                             | -                              | -                    | -                 | (9 644 502)                      | (9 644 502)          |
| Fair value adjustments on investment property   | -                              | -                    | -                 | 298 520 000                      | 298 520 000          |
| Profit/(loss) on sale of asset                  | -                              | -                    | -                 | (22 865)                         | (22 865)             |
| Government Grants and subsidies                 | -                              | -                    | -                 | 2 473 545                        | 2 473 545            |
| Finance Cost                                    | -                              | -                    | -                 | (100 454)                        | (100 454)            |
| Public Contributions and donations              | -                              | -                    | -                 | 146 100                          | 146 100              |
| Other Revenue and Fines, Penalties and forfeits | -                              | -                    | -                 | 168 809                          | 168 809              |
| Debt impairment                                 | -                              | -                    | -                 | 156 114 517                      | 156 114 517          |
| Depreciation and Amortisation                   | -                              | -                    | -                 | 22 464 896                       | 22 464 896           |
| Share of Deficit                                | -                              | -                    | -                 | 129 139 512                      | 129 139 512          |
| Total changes                                   | (4 578 946)                    | 213 166              | (4 365 780)       | 253 131 825                      | 248 766 045          |
| <b>Restated* Balance at 1 July 2024</b>         | <b>27 581 782</b>              | <b>344 102</b>       | <b>27 925 884</b> | <b>7 007 549 911</b>             | <b>7 035 475 795</b> |
| Changes in net assets                           |                                |                      |                   |                                  |                      |
| Deficit for the year                            | -                              | -                    | -                 | (361 511 772)                    | (361 511 772)        |
| Transfer to Housing Development Fund            | 349 905                        | -                    | 349 905           | (349 905)                        | -                    |
| Transfer from Insurance reserve                 | -                              | (6 404)              | (6 404)           | 6 404                            | -                    |
| Total changes                                   | 349 905                        | (6 404)              | 343 501           | (361 855 273)                    | (361 511 772)        |
| <b>Balance at 30 June 2025</b>                  | <b>27 931 687</b>              | <b>337 698</b>       | <b>28 269 385</b> | <b>6 645 694 638</b>             | <b>6 673 964 023</b> |
| Note(s)                                         | 13                             | 14                   |                   |                                  |                      |



# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Cash Flow Statement

| Figures in Rand                                             | Note(s) | 2025                        | 2024<br>Restated*           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>                 |         |                             |                             |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                             |         |                             |                             |
| Sale of goods and services                                  |         | 1 487 340 794               | 1 367 596 995               |
| Grants                                                      |         | 832 819 849                 | 740 504 554                 |
| Interest income                                             |         | 11 129 857                  | 6 354 548                   |
|                                                             |         | <u>2 331 290 500</u>        | <u>2 114 456 097</u>        |
| <b>Payments</b>                                             |         |                             |                             |
| Employee costs                                              |         | (765 667 280)               | (751 772 628)               |
| Suppliers                                                   |         | (1 257 151 701)             | (1 126 527 304)             |
| Finance costs                                               |         | (33 241 457)                | (56 387 992)                |
|                                                             |         | <u>(2 056 060 438)</u>      | <u>(1 934 687 924)</u>      |
| <b>Net cash flows from operating activities</b>             | 45      | <u><b>275 230 062</b></u>   | <u><b>179 768 173</b></u>   |
| <b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>                 |         |                             |                             |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment                   | 4       | (169 288 617)               | (142 609 896)               |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment         | 4       | 4 802 487                   | 102 674                     |
| Purchase of investment property                             | 3       | -                           | (100 000)                   |
| Proceeds from sale of investment property                   | 3       | -                           | 8 008 434                   |
| Purchase of other intangible assets                         | 5       | -                           | (313 946)                   |
| Purchase of heritage assets                                 | 6       | (26 500)                    | (58 000)                    |
| Financial assets- (bank deposit)                            |         | (183 603)                   | 2 824 557                   |
| <b>Net cash flows from investing activities</b>             |         | <u><b>(164 696 233)</b></u> | <u><b>(132 146 177)</b></u> |
| <b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>                 |         |                             |                             |
| Repayment of financial liabilities                          |         | (43 962 032)                | (36 662 133)                |
| Finance lease payments                                      |         | (9 967 395)                 | 740 187                     |
| (Decrease)/ Increase in consumer deposit                    |         | 2 481 240                   | 2 458 776                   |
| <b>Net cash flows from financing activities</b>             |         | <u><b>(51 448 187)</b></u>  | <u><b>(33 463 170)</b></u>  |
| <b>Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b> |         | <b>59 085 642</b>           | <b>14 158 826</b>           |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year      |         | <u>26 385 911</u>           | <u>12 227 085</u>           |
| <b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year</b>     | 12      | <u><b>85 471 553</b></u>    | <u><b>26 385 911</b></u>    |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

Budget on Accrual Basis

|  | Approved<br>budget | Adjustments | Final Budget | Actual amounts<br>on comparable<br>basis | Difference<br>between final<br>budget and<br>actual | Reference(<br>Refer to<br>Appendix E for<br>comments ) |
|--|--------------------|-------------|--------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
|--|--------------------|-------------|--------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|

Figures in Rand

### Statement of Financial Performance

#### Revenue

##### Revenue from exchange transactions

|                                                 |                      |                   |                      |                      |                   |  |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--|
| Service charges                                 | 1 364 757 665        | 44 147 739        | <b>1 408 905 404</b> | 1 418 020 744        | <b>9 115 340</b>  |  |
| Rental of facilities and equipment              | 11 643 319           | -                 | <b>11 643 319</b>    | 13 405 913           | <b>1 762 594</b>  |  |
| Other Revenue                                   | 21 278 336           | (9 409 193)       | <b>11 869 143</b>    | 13 546 001           | <b>1 676 858</b>  |  |
| Interest received - investment                  | 6 584 950            | 2 492 760         | <b>9 077 710</b>     | 10 156 590           | <b>1 078 880</b>  |  |
| <b>Total revenue from exchange transactions</b> | <b>1 404 264 270</b> | <b>37 231 306</b> | <b>1 441 495 576</b> | <b>1 455 129 248</b> | <b>13 633 672</b> |  |

##### Revenue from non-exchange transactions

##### Taxation revenue

|                                     |             |            |                    |             |                  |  |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|------------|--------------------|-------------|------------------|--|
| Property rates                      | 389 490 296 | 40 074 880 | <b>429 565 176</b> | 436 896 351 | <b>7 331 175</b> |  |
| Property rates - penalties imposed  | 3 147 000   | -          | <b>3 147 000</b>   | 5 586 733   | <b>2 439 733</b> |  |
| Licences and Permits (Non-exchange) | 35 901      | -          | <b>35 901</b>      | 66 026      | <b>30 125</b>    |  |

##### Transfer revenue

|                                           |             |              |                    |             |                     |  |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|--|
| Government grants & subsidies-Operational | 676 117 627 | 27 889 330   | <b>704 006 957</b> | 689 840 558 | <b>(14 166 399)</b> |  |
| Government grants & subsidies-Capital     | 162 376 373 | (21 069 235) | <b>141 307 138</b> | 123 186 537 | <b>(18 120 601)</b> |  |
| Public contributions and donations        | -           | -            | -                  | 558 688     | <b>558 688</b>      |  |
| Fines, Penalties and Forfeits             | 7 600 938   | -            | <b>7 600 938</b>   | 24 862 388  | <b>17 261 450</b>   |  |

|                                                     |                      |                   |                      |                      |                    |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--|
| <b>Total revenue from non-exchange transactions</b> | <b>1 238 768 135</b> | <b>46 894 975</b> | <b>1 285 663 110</b> | <b>1 280 997 281</b> | <b>(4 665 829)</b> |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--|

|                      |                      |                   |                      |                      |                  |  |
|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------|--|
| <b>Total revenue</b> | <b>2 643 032 405</b> | <b>84 126 281</b> | <b>2 727 158 686</b> | <b>2 736 126 529</b> | <b>8 967 843</b> |  |
|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------|--|

#### Expenditure

|                               |               |               |                      |               |                      |  |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------------|--|
| Employee Costs                | (721 545 772) | 17 441 328    | <b>(704 104 444)</b> | (739 094 076) | <b>(34 989 632)</b>  |  |
| Remuneration of councillors   | (27 442 548)  | (1 000 000)   | <b>(28 442 548)</b>  | (30 492 158)  | <b>(2 049 610)</b>   |  |
| Depreciation and amortisation | (352 716 394) | 2 000 000     | <b>(350 716 394)</b> | (392 869 958) | <b>(42 153 564)</b>  |  |
| Finance costs                 | (30 300 149)  | -             | <b>(30 300 149)</b>  | (133 918 712) | <b>(103 618 563)</b> |  |
| Debt Impairment               | (200 548 071) | (10 000 000)  | <b>(210 548 071)</b> | (215 622 297) | <b>(5 074 226)</b>   |  |
| Bad debts written off         | (93 659 255)  | 8 000 000     | <b>(85 659 255)</b>  | (94 434 700)  | <b>(8 775 445)</b>   |  |
| Bulk purchases                | (700 497 295) | 9 682 621     | <b>(690 814 674)</b> | (700 486 276) | <b>(9 671 602)</b>   |  |
| Contracted Services           | (202 111 819) | (107 603 871) | <b>(309 715 690)</b> | (450 665 806) | <b>(140 950 116)</b> |  |
| Water Consumed '              | (138 266 600) | (298 567)     | <b>(138 565 167)</b> | (199 715 516) | <b>(61 150 349)</b>  |  |
| General Expenses              | (150 371 623) | 12 678 670    | <b>(137 692 953)</b> | (182 194 879) | <b>(44 501 926)</b>  |  |

|                          |                        |                     |                        |                        |                      |  |
|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--|
| <b>Total expenditure</b> | <b>(2 617 459 526)</b> | <b>(69 099 819)</b> | <b>(2 686 559 345)</b> | <b>(3 139 494 378)</b> | <b>(452 935 033)</b> |  |
|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--|

|                          |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |  |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| <b>Operating deficit</b> | <b>25 572 879</b> | <b>15 026 462</b> | <b>40 599 341</b> | <b>(403 367 849)</b> | <b>(443 967 190)</b> |  |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|

|                          |   |   |   |              |                     |  |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|--------------|---------------------|--|
| Share of Surplus/Deficit | - | - | - | (17 670 915) | <b>(17 670 915)</b> |  |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|--------------|---------------------|--|

|                        |   |   |   |             |                    |  |
|------------------------|---|---|---|-------------|--------------------|--|
| Actuarial gains/losses | - | - | - | (7 681 904) | <b>(7 681 904)</b> |  |
|------------------------|---|---|---|-------------|--------------------|--|

|                                         |   |   |   |            |                   |  |
|-----------------------------------------|---|---|---|------------|-------------------|--|
| Impairment loss/Reversal of impairments | - | - | - | 12 298 114 | <b>12 298 114</b> |  |
|-----------------------------------------|---|---|---|------------|-------------------|--|

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

Budget on Accrual Basis

|                                                                                                                  | Approved<br>budget | Adjustments       | Final Budget      | Actual amounts<br>on comparable<br>basis | Difference<br>between final<br>budget and<br>actual | Reference(<br>Refer to<br>Appendix E for<br>comments ) |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Figures in Rand                                                                                                  |                    |                   |                   |                                          |                                                     |                                                        |
| Fair Value adjustment on<br>investment property                                                                  | -                  | -                 | -                 | 51 638 640                               | <b>51 638 640</b>                                   |                                                        |
| Inventories losses/write-downs                                                                                   | -                  | -                 | -                 | (64 933)                                 | <b>(64 933)</b>                                     |                                                        |
| Gain on non-current assets held<br>for sale or disposal groups                                                   | -                  | -                 | -                 | 3 337 075                                | <b>3 337 075</b>                                    |                                                        |
|                                                                                                                  | -                  | -                 | -                 | <b>41 856 077</b>                        | <b>41 856 077</b>                                   |                                                        |
| <b>Deficit before taxation</b>                                                                                   | <b>25 572 879</b>  | <b>15 026 462</b> | <b>40 599 341</b> | <b>(361 511 772)</b>                     | <b>(402 111 113)</b>                                |                                                        |
| <b>Actual Amount on Comparable<br/>Basis as Presented in the<br/>Budget and Actual<br/>Comparative Statement</b> | <b>25 572 879</b>  | <b>15 026 462</b> | <b>40 599 341</b> | <b>(361 511 772)</b>                     | <b>(402 111 113)</b>                                |                                                        |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

Budget on Accrual Basis

|  | Approved budget | Adjustments | Final Budget | Actual amounts on comparable basis | Difference between final budget and actual | Reference( Refer to Appendix E for comments ) |
|--|-----------------|-------------|--------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
|--|-----------------|-------------|--------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|

Figures in Rand

### Statement of Financial Position

#### Assets

##### Current Assets

|                                               |                      |                     |                      |                    |                      |  |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--|
| Inventories                                   | 77 946 246           | 16 463 878          | <b>94 410 124</b>    | 46 495 582         | <b>(47 914 542)</b>  |  |
| Receivable from exchange transactions         | 2 732 503            | 568 309             | <b>3 300 812</b>     | -                  | <b>(3 300 812)</b>   |  |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions    | 66 631 002           | 32 717 760          | <b>99 348 762</b>    | 135 441 625        | <b>36 092 863</b>    |  |
| Consumer Debtors and Receivable from exchange | 778 680 040          | (99 643 991)        | <b>679 036 049</b>   | 690 275 104        | <b>11 239 055</b>    |  |
| VAT Receivable                                | 59 284 884           | 157 553 999         | <b>216 838 883</b>   | -                  | <b>(216 838 883)</b> |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents                     | 351 674 762          | (127 234 897)       | <b>224 439 865</b>   | 85 471 551         | <b>(138 968 314)</b> |  |
|                                               | <b>1 336 949 437</b> | <b>(19 574 942)</b> | <b>1 317 374 495</b> | <b>957 683 862</b> | <b>(359 690 633)</b> |  |

##### Non-Current Assets

|                               |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |  |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| Investment property           | 1 473 726            | 1 133 046 491        | <b>1 134 520 217</b> | 1 643 499 640        | <b>508 979 423</b>   |  |
| Property, plant and equipment | 5 984 915 937        | (44 801 474)         | <b>5 940 114 463</b> | 5 836 737 328        | <b>(103 377 135)</b> |  |
| Intangible assets             | 7 586 559            | (9 760 248)          | <b>(2 173 689)</b>   | 246 286              | <b>2 419 975</b>     |  |
| Heritage assets               | 4 312 832            | (311 884)            | <b>4 000 948</b>     | 11 733 939           | <b>7 732 991</b>     |  |
| Investments in associate      | 101 739 024          | 959 147              | <b>102 698 171</b>   | 218 656 596          | <b>115 958 425</b>   |  |
|                               | <b>6 100 028 078</b> | <b>1 079 132 032</b> | <b>7 179 160 110</b> | <b>7 710 873 789</b> | <b>531 713 679</b>   |  |

#### Total Assets

**7 436 977 515 1 059 557 090 8 496 534 605 8 668 557 651 172 023 046**

#### Liabilities

##### Current Liabilities

|                                         |                    |                    |                      |                      |                      |  |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| Financial Liabilities                   | 35 281 856         | 3 176 873          | <b>38 458 729</b>    | 62 834 544           | <b>24 375 815</b>    |  |
| Payables from exchange transactions     | 537 620 954        | 9 715 363          | <b>547 336 317</b>   | 1 239 931 776        | <b>692 595 459</b>   |  |
| VAT payable                             | 97 992 923         | 222 077 659        | <b>320 070 582</b>   | -                    | <b>(320 070 582)</b> |  |
| Consumer deposits                       | 35 598 586         | 141 497            | <b>35 740 083</b>    | 40 539 176           | <b>4 799 093</b>     |  |
| Unspent conditional grants and receipts | 132 531 502        | (67 779 135)       | <b>64 752 367</b>    | 97 278 118           | <b>32 525 751</b>    |  |
| Provisions                              | 14 743 974         | 47 669 537         | <b>62 413 511</b>    | 16 878 000           | <b>(45 535 511)</b>  |  |
|                                         | <b>853 769 795</b> | <b>215 001 794</b> | <b>1 068 771 589</b> | <b>1 457 461 614</b> | <b>388 690 025</b>   |  |

##### Non-Current Liabilities

|                                     |                    |                   |                    |                    |                      |  |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--|
| Financial Liabilities               | 210 287 560        | (5 113 445)       | <b>205 174 115</b> | 217 557 593        | <b>12 383 478</b>    |  |
| Defined Benefit Plan                | 199 462 348        | 14 572 613        | <b>214 034 961</b> | 223 934 000        | <b>9 899 039</b>     |  |
| Provisions (Landfill Site)          | 72 549 158         | 17 272 242        | <b>89 821 400</b>  | 95 640 414         | <b>5 819 014</b>     |  |
| Long term portion of trade payables | 167 972 935        | -                 | <b>167 972 935</b> | -                  | <b>(167 972 935)</b> |  |
|                                     | <b>650 272 001</b> | <b>26 731 410</b> | <b>677 003 411</b> | <b>537 132 007</b> | <b>(139 871 404)</b> |  |

#### Total Liabilities

**1 504 041 796 241 733 204 1 745 775 000 1 994 593 621 248 818 621**

#### Net Assets

**5 932 935 719 817 823 886 6 750 759 605 6 673 964 030 (76 795 575)**

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

Budget on Accrual Basis

|  | Approved<br>budget | Adjustments | Final Budget | Actual amounts<br>on comparable<br>basis | Difference<br>between final<br>budget and<br>actual | Reference(<br>Refer to<br>Appendix E for<br>comments ) |
|--|--------------------|-------------|--------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
|--|--------------------|-------------|--------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|

Figures in Rand

### Net Assets

#### Reserves

|                          |                      |                    |                      |                      |                    |  |
|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--|
| Housing Development Fund | 32 291 665           | 265 583            | <b>32 557 248</b>    | 27 931 687           | <b>(4 625 561)</b> |  |
| Insurance reserve        | -                    | -                  | -                    | 337 698              | <b>337 698</b>     |  |
| Accumulated surplus      | 5 820 952 509        | 664 412 022        | <b>6 485 364 531</b> | 6 645 694 638        | <b>160 330 107</b> |  |
| <b>Total Net Assets</b>  | <b>5 853 244 174</b> | <b>664 677 605</b> | <b>6 517 921 779</b> | <b>6 673 964 023</b> | <b>156 042 244</b> |  |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

Budget on Accrual Basis

|  | Approved budget | Adjustments | Final Budget | Actual amounts on comparable basis | Difference between final budget and actual | Reference( Refer to Appendix E for comments ) |
|--|-----------------|-------------|--------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
|--|-----------------|-------------|--------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|

Figures in Rand

### Cash Flow Statement

#### Cash flows from operating activities

##### Receipts

|                   |                      |                   |                      |                      |                      |  |
|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| Sale of goods     | 1 203 137 972        | 13 751 584        | <b>1 216 889 556</b> | 1 487 340 794        | <b>270 451 238</b>   |  |
| Grants            | 828 494 000          | 30 926 150        | <b>859 420 150</b>   | 832 819 848          | <b>(26 600 302)</b>  |  |
| Interest received | 11 182 072           | 501               | <b>11 182 573</b>    | 11 129 857           | <b>(52 716)</b>      |  |
| Other receipts    | 429 811 424          | (30 763 993)      | <b>399 047 431</b>   | -                    | <b>(399 047 431)</b> |  |
|                   | <b>2 472 625 468</b> | <b>13 914 242</b> | <b>2 486 539 710</b> | <b>2 331 290 499</b> | <b>(155 249 211)</b> |  |

##### Payments

|                                          |                        |                      |                        |                        |                    |  |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Employee costs and payments to suppliers | (1 954 235 657)        | (127 920 973)        | <b>(2 082 156 630)</b> | (2 022 818 981)        | <b>59 337 649</b>  |  |
| Finance costs                            | (30 300 149)           | -                    | <b>(30 300 149)</b>    | (33 241 457)           | <b>(2 941 308)</b> |  |
|                                          | <b>(1 984 535 806)</b> | <b>(127 920 973)</b> | <b>(2 112 456 779)</b> | <b>(2 056 060 438)</b> | <b>56 396 341</b>  |  |

|                                                 |                    |                      |                    |                    |                     |  |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--|
| <b>Net cash flows from operating activities</b> | <b>488 089 662</b> | <b>(114 006 731)</b> | <b>374 082 931</b> | <b>275 230 061</b> | <b>(98 852 870)</b> |  |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--|

#### Cash flows from investing activities

|                                                     |               |            |                      |               |                     |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------------|--|
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment           | (173 486 373) | 16 034 357 | <b>(157 452 016)</b> | (169 288 617) | <b>(11 836 601)</b> |  |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment | 10 000 000    | 10 000 000 | <b>20 000 000</b>    | 4 802 487     | <b>(15 197 513)</b> |  |
| Purchase of Herigate asset                          | -             | -          | -                    | (26 500)      | <b>(26 500)</b>     |  |
| Financial assets- (bank deposit)                    | -             | -          | -                    | (183 603)     | <b>(183 603)</b>    |  |

|                                                 |                      |                   |                      |                      |                     |  |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--|
| <b>Net cash flows from investing activities</b> | <b>(163 486 373)</b> | <b>26 034 357</b> | <b>(137 452 016)</b> | <b>(164 696 233)</b> | <b>(27 244 217)</b> |  |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--|

#### Cash flows from financing activities

|                                 |              |   |                     |              |                     |  |
|---------------------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|--|
| Repayment of borrowing          | (32 985 915) | - | <b>(32 985 915)</b> | (43 962 032) | <b>(10 976 117)</b> |  |
| Finance lease receipts          | -            | - | -                   | (9 967 395)  | <b>(9 967 395)</b>  |  |
| (Decrease)/Increase in consumer | -            | - | -                   | 2 481 240    | <b>2 481 240</b>    |  |

|                                                 |                     |          |                     |                     |                     |  |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| <b>Net cash flows from financing activities</b> | <b>(32 985 915)</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>(32 985 915)</b> | <b>(51 448 187)</b> | <b>(18 462 272)</b> |  |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|

|                                                        |             |              |                    |            |                      |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------------|------------|----------------------|--|
| Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents   | 291 617 374 | (87 972 374) | <b>203 645 000</b> | 59 085 641 | <b>(144 559 359)</b> |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year | 65 647 923  | (39 262 022) | <b>26 385 901</b>  | 26 385 911 | <b>10</b>            |  |

|                                                         |                    |                      |                    |                   |                      |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--|
| <b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year</b> | <b>357 265 297</b> | <b>(127 234 396)</b> | <b>230 030 901</b> | <b>85 471 552</b> | <b>(144 559 349)</b> |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--|

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

Budget on Accrual Basis

|  | Approved<br>budget | Adjustments | Final Budget | Actual amounts<br>on comparable<br>basis | Difference<br>between final<br>budget and<br>actual | Reference(<br>Refer to<br>Appendix E for<br>comments ) |
|--|--------------------|-------------|--------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
|--|--------------------|-------------|--------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|

Figures in Rand

The budget of the municipality was prepared on accrual basis of accounting and in accordance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) as well as the National Treasury's MFMA circulars. In accordance with the MBRR, the classification basis through which the municipality presents its budget is the economic (item) as well as the functional classification (standards and vote classifications). Differences between the budget and the actual financial results exist mainly due to technical GRAP related entries made as well the movements made after the adjustments budget was approved. These differences are considered to be as material since the basis of preparation of the budget and the actual results are the same (accrual basis). Where variances are considered to be material, the reasons for variances are provided in Annexure E attached hereto.

Variances between the approved budget and the final budget presented in the Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Information are due to the adjustments budget(s) which have been approved by council. These adjustments include those that are as a result of reallocations within the approved budget between municipal votes as well as grant roll overs approved during the year. Adjustments also include those that have been done in accordance with the approved virements Policy of Council during the financial year.

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Significant Accounting Policies

| Figures in Rand | Note(s) | 2025 | 2024 |
|-----------------|---------|------|------|
|-----------------|---------|------|------|

### 1. Presentation of Annual Financial Statements

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

The annual financial statements are rounded off to the nearest R1

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied in the preparation of these annual financial statements, are disclosed below.

These accounting policies are consistent with the previous period, except for the changes set out in note 59. Changes in accounting policy

#### 1.1 Presentation currency

These annual financial statements are presented in South African Rand, which is the functional currency of the municipality.

#### 1.2 Going concern assumption

These annual financial statements have been prepared based on the expectation that the municipality will continue to operate as a going concern for at least the next 12 months.

#### 1.3 Materiality

Omissions or misstatements of items are material if they could, individually or collectively, influence the decisions or assessments of users made on the basis of the financial statements. Materiality depends on the nature or size of the omission or misstatement judged in the surrounding circumstances. The nature or size of the information item, or a combination of both, could be the determining factor.

Assessing whether an omission or misstatement could influence decisions of users, and so be material, requires consideration of the characteristics of those users. The Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements states that users are assumed to have a reasonable knowledge of government, its activities, accounting and a willingness to study the information with reasonable diligence. Therefore, the assessment takes into account how users with such attributes could reasonably be expected to be influenced in making and evaluating decisions.

The entity does not retrospectively adjust the accounting of past items (or group of items) that were previously assessed as immaterial, unless an error occurred.

#### 1.4 Interests in other entities

##### Investments in associates and/or joint ventures



# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Significant Accounting Policies

---

### 1.4 Interests in other entities (continued)

An associate is an entity over which the municipality has significant influence and that is neither a controlled entity nor an interest in a joint venture.

Investment in an associate is accounted for by using the equity method from the date on which the entity in which the investment is made becomes an associate of the municipality.

The investment is initially recognised at cost and is then increased or decreased to recognise the municipality's share of the accumulated surplus or deficit generated subsequent to acquisition. After application of the equity method, the municipality determines whether it is necessary to recognise any additional impairment loss in respect of the municipality's net investment in an associate.

#### Significant Influence

Management's judgement is required to determine whether the municipality holds significant influence over another entity. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee, yet without having control or joint control over those policies. There is a rebuttable presumption that a shareholding in excess of 20%, but less than 50%, gives rise to significant influence. Management has concluded that the proportion of ownership interest held in the associate equals significant influence.

#### Impairment of Investment

At each reporting date, the municipality assesses whether there is any indication that the investment in the associate may be impaired. This assessment is based on the difference between the carrying amount of the investment and the recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is determined as the higher of the asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value-in-use. The fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's-length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less costs of disposal. The value-in-use of a cash-generating asset is the present value of the estimated future cash flows expected to be derived from the continuing use of an asset as well as from its disposal at the end of its useful life.

### 1.5 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty

The preparation of the Municipality's financial statements requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities, at the reporting date. However, uncertainty about these assumptions and estimates could result in outcomes that require a material adjustment to the carrying amount of the asset or liability affected in future periods.

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Significant Accounting Policies

---

### 1.5 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty (continued)

#### Judgements

In the process of applying the Municipality's accounting policies, management has made the following judgements, which have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements

#### Estimates and assumptions

The key assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the reporting date, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year, are as follows:

#### Depreciation and Impairment

The Municipality depreciates its assets over their estimated useful lives taking into account residual values, where appropriate. The appropriateness of its assets' estimated useful lives, residual values and their depreciation methods are re-assessed on an annual basis. The actual lives of these assets and their respective residual values may vary depending on a variety of factors. In re-assessing asset lives, factors such as technological innovation, product life cycles and maintenance programmes are taken into account.

Management used their judgement in applying the internal and external impairment indicators to its assets.

#### Consumer receivables

Management estimates the amounts that it expects to recover from outstanding balances at year end based upon the age profile of debts and based on prior experience and trends. A provision for impairment is raised based on these estimates.

#### Provisions

Provisions on rehabilitation of landfill site, bonus and leave were raised and management determined an estimate based on the information available.

#### Post retirement benefits (defined benefit plan)

The present value of the post retirement obligation depends on a number of factors that are determined on an actuarial basis using a number of assumptions. The assumptions used in determining the net defined benefit liability include the discount rate. Any changes in these assumptions will impact on the carrying amount of post retirement obligations

The municipality determines the appropriate discount rate every year. This is the interest rate that should be used to determine the present value of estimated future cash outflows expected to be required to settle the long service awards and post-employment medical aid subsidy. In determining the appropriate discount rate, the municipality considers the corresponding index-linked yield at this term. These yields were obtained by calculating the duration of the DBO and then taking the fixed-interest and index-linked yields from the respective yield curves at that duration using an iterative process.

Additional information on other key assumptions is disclosed in Note 18

### 1.6 Investment property

Investment property includes property (land or a building - or part of a building - or both) held to earn rentals or for capital appreciation or both, rather than for:

- use in the production or supply of goods or services or for/held to meet service delivery objectives
- administrative purposes, or
- sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations.

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Significant Accounting Policies

---

### 1.6 Investment property (continued)

#### Initial Recognition

At initial recognition, the municipality measures investment property at cost, transaction costs are included in the initial measurement.

Where investment property is acquired through non-exchange transaction, its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Costs include costs incurred initially and costs incurred subsequently to add to, or to replace a part of or service a property. If a replacement part is recognised in the carrying amount of the investment property, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised.

Management applies the category below to distinguish investment property from Property, plant and equipment:

- All properties held to earn market-related rentals or for capital appreciation or both and that are not used for administrative purposes and that will not be sold within the next 12 months
- Land held for a currently undertermined future use
- A building owned (or held by under a finance lease) and leased out under one or more operating lease
- Leased properties that are held to provide social (community) service or that are necessary for employees to perform their job functions, but which also generates rental revenue are not seen as investment properties. The rental revenue generated is incidental to the purposes for which property is held.
- A building that is vacant but is held to be leased out under one or more operating lease
- Property that is being constructed or developed for future use as investment property

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Significant Accounting Policies

---

### 1.6 Investment property (continued)

#### Fair value

Subsequent to initial measurement investment property is measured at fair value.

The fair value model entails measuring the investment property at fair value, recognising changes in the market conditions at the reporting date.

Fair value is the best price obtainable by the seller, whilst simultaneously being the most advantageous price obtainable by a buyer.

The fair value is determined by adjusting the market prices of properties of a different nature, condition or location to reflect differences.

A gain or loss arising from a change in fair value is included in net surplus or deficit for the period in which it arises. If the municipality determines that the fair value of an investment property under construction is not reliably determinable but expects the fair value of the property to be reliably measurable when construction is complete, it measures that investment property under construction at cost until either its fair value becomes reliably determinable, or construction is completed (whichever is earlier).

If the municipality determines that the fair value of an investment property (other than an investment property under construction) is not reliably determinable on a continuing basis, the municipality measures that investment property using the cost model (as per the accounting policy on Property, plant and equipment) until the disposal of the property or until the property becomes owner occupied, or the municipality begins to develop the property for subsequent sale in the ordinary course of business. The residual value of the investment property is then assumed to be zero. The municipality applies the cost model (as per the accounting policy on Property, plant and equipment) until disposal of the investment property.

Once the municipality becomes able to measure reliably the fair value of an investment property under construction that has previously been measured at cost, it measures that property at its fair value. Once construction of that property is complete, it is presumed that fair value can be measured reliably. If this is not the case, the property is accounted for using the cost model in accordance with the accounting policy on Property, plant and equipment.

Compensation from third parties for investment property that was impaired, lost or given up is recognised in surplus or deficit when the compensation becomes receivable.

The municipality separately discloses expenditure to repair and maintain investment property in the notes to the unaudited annual financial statements (see note).

The municipality discloses relevant information relating to assets under construction or development, in the notes to the unaudited annual financial statements (see note).

#### Derecognition/ Disposal

Investment properties are derecognised on disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its disposal. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an investment property is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the fair value of the property and is included in the surplus/ deficit in the period of the retirement or disposal.

Transfers are made to or from investment property only when there is a change in use. For a transfer from investment property to owner occupied property (property, plant and equipment), the deemed cost for subsequent accounting is the fair value at the date of change in use. If owner-occupied property becomes an investment property, the municipality accounts for such property in accordance with the policy stated under property, plant and equipment up to the date of change in use.

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Significant Accounting Policies

---

### 1.7 Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one year.

**Management applies the category below to distinguish Property, Plant and Equipment from Investment**

**Property:**

Owner-occupied property (including)

Owner-occupied property held for disposal

Property held by the municipality to fulfil their mandated function rather than rental or capital appreciation and Property held by the municipality for a strategic purpose

#### Initial Recognition

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset when:

- It is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the municipality; and
- the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

#### Initial measurement

Property, plant and equipment is initially measured at cost.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located.

Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is deemed to be equal to its fair value as at date of acquisition.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, its deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Costs include costs incurred initially to acquire or construct an item of property, plant and equipment and costs incurred subsequently to add to, replace part of, or service it. If a replacement cost is recognised in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised.

The initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located is also included in the cost of property, plant and equipment, where the entity is obligated to incur such expenditure, and where the obligation arises as a result of acquiring the asset or using it for purposes other than the production of inventories.

Recognition of costs in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment ceases when the item is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

Items such as spare parts, standby equipment and servicing equipment are recognised when they meet the definition of property, plant and equipment when the municipality expects to use them for more than one period, and they meet the definition of property, plant and equipment. Similarly, if the major spare parts and servicing equipment can be used only in connection with an item of property, plant and equipment, they are accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

Major inspection costs which are a condition of continuing use of an item of property, plant and equipment and which meet the recognition criteria above are included as a replacement in the cost of the item of property, plant and equipment. Any remaining inspection costs from the previous inspection are derecognised.

#### Subsequent measurement – Cost Model

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Significant Accounting Policies

### 1.7 Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Property, plant and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses.

Subsequent expenditure incurred on an asset is only capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits associated with the asset. Where the municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component.

Subsequently all property, plant and equipment, are measured at cost, less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses.

The municipality separately discloses expenditure to repair and maintain property, plant and equipment in the notes to the financial statements (see note 4).

The municipality discloses relevant information relating to assets under construction, in the notes to the financial statements (see note 4).

#### Depreciation

Land is not depreciated as it is regarded as having an unlimited life. Depreciation on assets other than land is calculated using the straight-line method, to allocate their cost less their residual values over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The depreciation method used reflects the pattern in which the assets' future economic benefits or service potential are expected to be consumed by the municipality. Each part of an item of property, plant and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item is depreciated separately. The depreciation rates are based on the following estimated average useful lives. The average useful lives of items of property, plant and equipment have been assessed as follow:

| Item                                | Depreciation method | Average useful life |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Land                                | Straight-line       | Indefinite          |
| Buildings                           | Straight-line       | 30 years            |
| Plant and machinery                 | Straight-line       | 5 years             |
| Furniture and fixtures              | Straight-line       | 7 years             |
| Motor vehicles                      | Straight-line       | 5 years             |
| Office equipment                    | Straight-line       | 5 years             |
| IT equipment                        | Straight-line       | 5 years             |
| Computer software                   | Straight-line       | 5 years             |
| Infrastructure                      | Straight-line       | 5-80 years          |
| Community                           | Straight-line       | 5-80 years          |
| Other property, plant and equipment | Straight-line       | 5-10 years          |
| Landfill site                       | Straight-line       | 5 years             |
| Heritage                            | Straight-line       | Infinite            |

The depreciation method applied to an asset is reviewed at least at each reporting date and, if there has been a significant change in the expected pattern of consumption of the future economic benefits or service potential embodied in the asset, the method is changed to reflect the changed pattern. Such a change is accounted for as a change in an accounting estimate.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that the municipality expectations about the residual value and the useful life of an asset have changed since the preceding reporting date. If any such indication exists, the municipality revises the expected useful life and/or residual value accordingly. The change is accounted for as a change in an accounting estimate.

The depreciation charge for each period is recognised in surplus or deficit unless it is included in the carrying amount of another asset. Depreciation only commences when the asset is ready for use.

#### Derecognition

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised. The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the proceeds from the disposal, if any, and the carrying amount of the asset at the date of disposal. All cash flows on these assets are included in cash flows from investing activities in the cash flow statement.

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Significant Accounting Policies

---

### 1.7 Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Compensation from third parties for items of property, plant and equipment that were impaired, lost or permanently withdrawn from use, is included in surplus or is the surplus when the compensation becomes receivable

As per GRAP 17,  
Para. 87, an entity shall disclose the following in the notes to the financial statements regarding property, plant, and equipment being constructed or developed:

(b) The carrying value of property, plant, and equipment taking significantly longer to complete than expected, including reasons for delays.

(c) The carrying value of property, plant, and equipment where construction or development has been halted, including reasons for halting and any recognised impairment losses.

The municipality discloses relevant information relating to assets under construction or development in the notes to the annual financial statements, which include: the cumulative expenditure recognised in the carrying value of property, plant and equipment; the carrying value of property, plant and equipment that is taking a significantly longer period of time to complete than expected; and the carrying value of property, plant and equipment where construction or development has been halted

### 1.8 Site restoration and dismantling cost

The municipality has an obligation to rehabilitate and restore items of property, plant and equipment. Such obligations are referred to as 'decommissioning, restoration and similar liabilities'. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment includes the initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located, the obligation for which a municipality incurs either when the item is acquired or as a consequence of having used the item during a particular period for purposes other than to produce inventories during that period.

As the related asset is measured using the cost model:

- (a) subject to (b), changes in the liability are added to, or deducted from, the cost of the related asset in the current period;
- (b) if a decrease in the liability exceeds the carrying amount of the asset, the excess is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit; and
- (c) if the adjustment results in an addition to the cost of an asset, the municipality considers whether this is an indication that the new carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. If it is such an indication, the asset is tested for impairment by estimating its recoverable amount or recoverable service amount, and any impairment loss is recognised in accordance with the accounting policy on impairment of cash-generating assets and/or impairment of non-cash-generating assets.

If the related asset is measured using the revaluation model:

- (a) changes in the liability alter the revaluation surplus or deficit previously recognised on that asset, so that:
  - a decrease in the liability (subject to (b)) is credited to revaluation surplus in net assets, except that it is recognised in surplus or deficit to the extent that it reverses a revaluation deficit on the asset that was previously recognised in surplus or deficit
  - an increase in the liability is recognised in surplus or deficit, except that it is debited to the revaluation surplus to the extent of any credit balance existing in the revaluation surplus in respect of that asset.
- (b) in the event that a decrease in the liability exceeds the carrying amount that would have been recognised had the asset been carried under the cost model, the excess is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit; and
- (c) a change in the liability is an indication that the asset may have to be revalued in order to ensure that the carrying amount does not differ materially from that which would be determined using fair value at the end of the reporting period. Any such revaluation is taken into account in determining the amounts to be taken to surplus or deficit or net assets under (a). If a revaluation is necessary, all assets of that class are revalued.

### 1.9 Intangible assets

An asset is identifiable if it either:

- is separable, i.e. is capable of being separated or divided from an entity and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, identifiable assets or liability, regardless of whether the entity intends to do so; or
- arises from binding arrangements (including rights from contracts), regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the municipality or from other rights and obligations.

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Significant Accounting Policies

---

### 1.9 Intangible assets (continued)

A binding arrangement describes an arrangement that confers similar rights and obligations on the parties to it as if it were in the form of a contract.

An intangible asset is recognised when:

- it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the municipality; and
- the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

The municipality assesses the probability of expected future economic benefits or service potential using reasonable and supportable assumptions that represent management's best estimate of the set of economic conditions that will exist over the useful life of the asset.

Where an intangible asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its initial cost at the date of acquisition is measured at its fair value as at that date.

Expenditure on research (or on the research phase of an internal project) is recognised as an expense when it is incurred.

An intangible asset arising from development (or from the development phase of an internal project) is recognised when:

- it is technically feasible to complete the asset so that it will be available for use or sale.
- there is an intention to complete and use or sell it.
- there is an ability to use or sell it.
- it will generate probable future economic benefits or service potential.
- there are available technical, financial and other resources to complete the development and to use or sell the asset.
- the expenditure attributable to the asset during its development can be measured reliably.

Intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and any impairment losses.

An intangible asset is regarded as having an indefinite useful life when, based on all relevant factors, there is no foreseeable limit to the period over which the asset is expected to generate net cash inflows or service potential. Amortisation is not provided for these intangible assets, but they are tested for impairment annually and whenever there is an indication that the asset may be impaired. For all other intangible assets amortisation is provided on a straight-line basis over their useful life.

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for intangible assets are reviewed at each reporting date.

Reassessing the useful life of an intangible asset with a finite useful life after it was classified as indefinite is an indicator that the asset may be impaired. As a result the asset is tested for impairment and the remaining carrying amount is amortised over its useful life.

Internally generated brands, mastheads, publishing titles, customer lists and items similar in substance are not recognised as intangible assets.

Internally generated goodwill is not recognised as an intangible asset.

Amortisation is provided to write down the intangible assets, on a straight-line basis, to their residual values as follows:

---

| Item                     | Depreciation method | Average useful life |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Computer software, other | Straight-line       | 5 years             |

---

The municipality discloses relevant information relating to assets under construction or development, in the notes to the financial statements (see note ).

Intangible assets are derecognised:

- on disposal; or
  - when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.
- The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of intangible assets is included in surplus or deficit when the asset is derecognised.



# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Significant Accounting Policies

---

### 1.10 Heritage assets

Assets are resources controlled by an municipality as a result of past events and from which future economic benefits or service potential are expected to flow to the municipality.

Carrying amount is the amount at which an asset is recognised after deducting accumulated impairment losses.

Class of heritage assets means a grouping of heritage assets of a similar nature or function in an municipality's operations that is shown as a single item for the purpose of disclosure in the annual financial statements.

Cost is the amount of cash or cash equivalents paid or the fair value of the other consideration given to acquire an asset at the time of its acquisition or construction or, where applicable, the amount attributed to that asset when initially recognised in accordance with the specific requirements of other Standards of GRAP.

Depreciation is the systematic allocation of the depreciable amount of an asset over its useful life.

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

Heritage assets are assets that have a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance and are held indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

An impairment loss of a cash-generating asset is the amount by which the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount.

An impairment loss of a non-cash-generating asset is the amount by which the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable service amount.

An inalienable item is an asset that an municipality is required by law or otherwise to retain indefinitely and cannot be disposed of without consent.

Recoverable amount is the higher of a cash-generating asset's net selling price and its value in use.

Recoverable service amount is the higher of a non-cash-generating asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

Value in use of a cash-generating asset is the present value of the future cash flows expected to be derived from an asset or cash-generating unit.

Value in use of a non-cash-generating asset is the present value of the asset's remaining service potential.

The municipality separately discloses expenditure to repair and maintain heritage assets in the notes to the financial statements (see note ).

The municipality discloses relevant information relating to assets under construction or development, in the notes to the financial statements (see note ).

### Recognition

The municipality recognises a heritage asset as an asset if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the municipality, and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

### Initial measurement

Heritage assets are measured at cost.

Where a heritage asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Significant Accounting Policies

---

### 1.10 Heritage assets (continued)

#### Subsequent measurement

After recognition as an asset, a class of heritage assets is carried at its cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

After recognition as an asset, a class of heritage assets, whose fair value can be measured reliably, is carried at a revalued amount, being its fair value at the date of the revaluation less any subsequent impairment losses.

If a heritage asset's carrying amount is increased as a result of a revaluation, the increase is credited directly to a revaluation surplus. However, the increase is recognised in surplus or deficit to the extent that it reverses a revaluation decrease of the same heritage asset previously recognised in surplus or deficit.

If a heritage asset's carrying amount is decreased as a result of a revaluation, the decrease is recognised in surplus or deficit. However, the decrease is debited directly to a revaluation surplus to the extent of any credit balance existing in the revaluation surplus in respect of that heritage asset.

#### Impairment

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that it may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount or the recoverable service amount of the heritage asset.

#### Transfers

Transfers from heritage assets are only made when the particular asset no longer meets the definition of a heritage asset.

Transfers to heritage assets are only made when the asset meets the definition of a heritage asset.

#### Derecognition

The municipality derecognises heritage asset on disposal, or when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of a heritage asset is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised (unless the Standard of GRAP on leases requires otherwise on a sale and leaseback).

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Significant Accounting Policies

---

### 1.11 Financial instruments

#### Classification

The Municipality has types of financial instruments and these can be broadly categorised as either Financial Assets or Financial Liabilities.

#### Subsequent measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

Financial assets are categorised according to their nature as financial assets at amortised costs and financial liabilities are categorized as financial liabilities carried at amortised cost in accordance with GRAP 104.

#### Financial Assets

The classification of financial assets depends on their nature and purpose, and is determined at the time of initial recognition. Receivables from exchange transactions and other receivables

Trade and other receivables are categorised as financial assets: receivables are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently carried at amortised cost. Amortised cost refers to the initial carrying amount, plus interest, less repayments and impairments. An estimate is made for doubtful receivables based on a review of all outstanding amounts at year end. The fair value of Debtors is estimated as the present value of future cash flows, discounted at the market rate of interest at the reporting date.

Significant financial difficulties of the debtor, probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy or financial reorganisation, and default or delinquency in payments (more than 30 days overdue) are considered indicators that the trade receivable is impaired. Impairments are determined by discounting expected future cash flows to their present value. Amounts that are receivable within 12 months from the reporting date are classified as current.

An impairment of trade receivables is accounted for by reducing the carrying amount of trade receivables through the use of an allowance account, and the amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance within operating expenses. When a trade receivable is uncollectible, it is written off.

Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against operating expenses in the Statement of Financial Performance.

#### Cash and cash equivalents

Cash includes cash on hand (including petty cash) and cash with banks (including call deposits). Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments, readily convertible into known amounts of cash that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value.

For the purposes of the Cash Flow Statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held on call with banks, net of bank overdrafts. The Municipality categorises cash and cash equivalents as Financial assets: loans and receivables. The closing balance on the bank account is representative of its fair value of the monies held.

Bank overdrafts are recorded based on the facility utilised. Finance charges on bank overdrafts are expensed as incurred. Amounts owing in respect of bank overdrafts are categorised as Financial liabilities: other financial liabilities carried at amortised cost.

#### Financial Liabilities

##### Payables from exchange transactions and Consumer deposits

Financial liabilities consist of trade payables and borrowings. They are categorised as financial liabilities held at amortised cost, are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost which is the initial carrying amount, less repayments, plus interest. The fair value of creditors is estimated as the present value of future cash flows, discounted at the market rate of interest at the reporting date.

##### Other Financial Liabilities

Borrowings are recognised initially at fair value plus transaction costs incurred. Long-term borrowings are non-derivative financial loans and the Municipality does not hold financial loans for trading purposes. Long-term borrowings are utilised. Other financial liabilities are carried at amortised cost.

The interbank rate or prime lending rate is not the risk-free interest rate, however it has been used as a benchmark for determining the market related rate of interest which is not significantly different to the current rates on long-term loans, hence the fair value of these loans equates their amortised cost.

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Significant Accounting Policies

---

### 1.11 Financial instruments (continued)

### 1.12 Statutory receivables

#### Identification

Statutory receivables are receivables that arise from legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means, and require settlement by another entity in cash or another financial asset. The municipality currently has property rates and fines classified in this category.

Carrying amount is the amount at which an asset is recognised in the statement of financial position.

The cost method is the method used to account for statutory receivables that requires such receivables to be measured at their transaction amount, plus any accrued interest or other charges (where applicable) and, less any accumulated impairment losses and any amounts derecognised.

Nominal interest rate is the interest rate and/or basis specified in legislation, supporting regulations or similar means.

The transaction amount (for purposes of this Standard) for a statutory receivable means the amount specified in, or calculated, levied or charged in accordance with, legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means

#### Recognition

The municipality recognises statutory receivables as follows:

- if the transaction is an exchange transaction, using the policy on Revenue from exchange transactions;
- if the transaction is a non-exchange transaction, using the policy on Revenue from non-exchange transactions (Taxes and transfers); or
- if the transaction is not within the scope of the policies listed in the above or another Standard of GRAP, the receivable is recognised when the definition of an asset is met and, when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the entity and the transaction amount can be measured reliably.

#### Initial measurement

The municipality initially measures statutory receivables at their transaction amount.

#### Subsequent measurement

The municipality measures statutory receivables after initial recognition using the cost method. Under the cost method, the initial measurement of the receivable is changed subsequent to initial recognition to reflect any:

- interest or other charges that may have accrued on the receivable (where applicable);
- impairment losses; and
- amounts derecognised.

#### Impairment losses

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a statutory receivable, or a group of statutory receivables, may be impaired.

In assessing whether there is any indication that a statutory receivable, or group of statutory receivables, may be impaired,

If there is an indication that a statutory receivable, or a group of statutory receivables, may be impaired, the municipality measures the impairment loss as the difference between the estimated future cash flows and the carrying amount. Where the carrying amount is higher than the estimated future cash flows, the carrying amount of the statutory receivable, or group of statutory receivables, is reduced, either directly or through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the losses is recognised in surplus or deficit

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a statutory receivable is revised if there has been a change in the estimates used since the last impairment loss was recognised, or to reflect the effect of discounting the estimated cash flows.

Any previously recognised impairment loss is adjusted either directly or by adjusting the allowance account. The adjustment does not result in the carrying amount of the statutory receivable or group of statutory receivables exceeding what the carrying amount of the receivable(s) would have been had the impairment loss not been recognised at the date the impairment is revised. The amount of any adjustment is recognised in surplus or deficit.

#### Derecognition

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Significant Accounting Policies

---

### 1.12 Statutory receivables (continued)

The municipality derecognises a statutory receivable, or a part thereof, when:

- the rights to the cash flows from the receivable are settled, expire or are waived;
- the municipality transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable; or
- the municipality, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable, has transferred control of the receivable to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the receivable in its entirety to an unrelated third party, and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the entity:
  - derecognise the receivable; and
  - recognise separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

The carrying amounts of any statutory receivables transferred are allocated between the rights or obligations retained and those transferred on the basis of their relative fair values at the transfer date. The entity considers whether any newly created rights and obligations are within the scope of the Standard of GRAP on Financial Instruments or another Standard of GRAP. Any difference between the consideration received and the amounts derecognised and, those amounts recognised, are recognised in surplus or deficit in the period of the transfer.

### 1.13 Leases

A lease is classified as a finance lease if it transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership. A lease is classified as an operating lease if it does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership.

When a lease includes both land and buildings elements, the entity assesses the classification of each element separately.

#### Finance leases - lessor

The municipality recognises finance lease receivables as assets on the statement of financial position. Such assets are presented as a receivable at an amount equal to the net investment in the lease.

Finance revenue is recognised based on a pattern reflecting a constant periodic rate of return on the municipality's net investment in the finance lease.

#### Finance leases - lessee

Finance leases are recognised as assets and liabilities in the statement of financial position at amounts equal to the fair value of the leased property or, if lower, the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liability to the lessor is included in the statement of financial position as a finance lease obligation.

The discount rate used in calculating the present value of the minimum lease payments is the .

Minimum lease payments are apportioned between the finance charge and reduction of the outstanding liability. The finance charge is allocated to each period during the lease term so as to produce a constant periodic rate of on the remaining balance of the liability.

Any contingent rents are expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

#### Operating leases - lessor

Operating lease revenue is recognised as revenue on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging operating leases are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised as an expense over the lease term on the same basis as the lease revenue.

The aggregate cost of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental revenue over the lease term on a straight-line basis.

The aggregate benefit of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental expense over the lease term on a straight-line basis.

Income for leases is disclosed under revenue in statement of financial performance.

### 1.14 Inventories

Inventories are initially measured at cost except where inventories are acquired through a non-exchange transaction, then their costs are their fair value as at the date of acquisition.

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Significant Accounting Policies

---

### 1.14 Inventories (continued)

Subsequently inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost where they are held for;

- distribution at no charge or for a nominal charge; or
- consumption in the production process of goods to be distributed at no charge or for a nominal charge.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of operations less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale, exchange or distribution.

Current replacement cost is the cost the municipality incurs to acquire the asset on the reporting date.

The cost of inventories comprises of all costs of purchase, costs of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition.

The cost of inventories of items that are not ordinarily interchangeable and goods or services produced and segregated for specific projects is assigned using specific identification of the individual costs.

The cost of inventories is assigned using the weighted average cost formula. The same cost formula is used for all inventories having a similar nature and use to the municipality.

When inventories are sold, the carrying amounts of those inventories are recognised as an expense in the period in which the related revenue is recognised. If there is no related revenue, the expenses are recognised when the goods are distributed, or related services are rendered. The amount of any write-down of inventories to net realisable value or current replacement cost and all losses of inventories are recognised as an expense in the period the write-down or loss occurs. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories, arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost, are recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

### 1.15 Construction contracts and receivables

The municipality has a level 2 accreditation in terms of participation on the National Housing Programme. The municipality is a project developer in terms of the arrangement to contract and transfer houses to beneficiaries on the Programme. Funds received to implement the National Housing Programme are recognised as contract revenue for projects evaluated to qualify as construction contracts. Funds kept as the Housing Development Fund shall be recognised as contract revenue for amounts spent to the extent that the agreements specifies so.

Contract revenue comprise:

1. The initial amount agreed in the contract; and
2. Variations in contract work, claims and incentive payment to the extent that:
  1. It is probable that they will result in revenue; and
  2. They are capable of being measured reliably.

Contract revenue is measured at the fair values of the consideration received or receivable. When the outcome of the contraction contract can be measured reliably, the contract revenue is recognised as revenue by reference to the stage of completion of the contract activity at the reporting date.

**Contract costs comprise:**

1. Costs that relate directly to the specific contract;
2. Costs that are attributable to contract activity in general and can be allocated to the contract on a systematic and rational basis; and
3. Other costs that are specifically chargeable to the customer under the terms of the contract.

Contract costs include the costs attributable to the contract for the period from the date of securing the contract to the final completion of the contract. Costs that cannot be attributable to a contract are excluded from the costs of a construction contract.

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Significant Accounting Policies

---

### 1.15 Construction contracts and receivables (continued)

Any unused funds advanced to the municipality are recognised as a contract liability.

Any claims made but not yet received by the municipality at the reporting date are recognised as a contract receivable.

#### 1. Presentation

- a. contract revenue
- recognise contract revenue received during the year as a separate item on the face of the statement of financial performance.
- b. contract costs
- recognise contract costs incurred during the year under contracted services or as a separate line item in the statement of financial performance.
- c. contract debtors – include in other receivables if municipality had made any claim(s) for work done to Housing Department but not yet received at year-end

contract liability – Include under paid in advance but not spent (if any) under Note 16. - Unspent grant liability

### 1.16 Impairment of cash-generating assets

Cash-generating assets are assets used with the objective of generating a commercial return. Commercial return means that positive cash flows are expected to be significantly higher than the cost of the asset.

Impairment is a loss in the future economic benefits or service potential of an asset, over and above the systematic recognition of the loss of the asset's future economic benefits or service potential through depreciation (amortisation).

Carrying amount is the amount at which an asset is recognised in the statement of financial position after deducting any accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses thereon.

A cash-generating unit is the smallest identifiable group of assets used with the objective of generating a commercial return that generates cash inflows from continuing use that are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets.

Costs of disposal are incremental costs directly attributable to the disposal of an asset, excluding finance costs and income tax expense.

Depreciation (Amortisation) is the systematic allocation of the depreciable amount of an asset over its useful life.

Fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the costs of disposal.

Recoverable amount of an asset or a cash-generating unit is the higher its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

Useful life is either:

- the period of time over which an asset is expected to be used by the municipality; or
- the number of production or similar units expected to be obtained from the asset by the municipality.

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Significant Accounting Policies

---

### 1.16 Impairment of cash-generating assets (continued)

#### Designation

At initial recognition, the municipality designates an asset as non-cash-generating, or an asset or cash-generating unit as cash-generating. The designation is made on the basis of a municipality's objective of using the asset.

The municipality designates an asset or a cash-generating unit as cash-generating when:

- its objective is to use the asset or a cash-generating unit in a manner that generates a commercial return; such that
- the asset or cash-generating unit will generate positive cash flows, from continuing use and its ultimate disposal, that are expected to be significantly higher than the cost of the asset.

An asset used with the objective of generating a commercial return and service delivery, is designated either as a cash-generating asset or non-cash-generating asset based on whether the municipality expects to use that asset to generate a commercial return. When it is not clear whether the objective is to use the asset to generate commercial return, the municipality designates the asset as a non-cash-generating asset and applies the accounting policy on Impairment of Non-cash-generating assets, rather than this accounting policy.

#### Identification

When the carrying amount of a cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable amount, it is impaired.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a cash-generating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount of the asset.

Irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, the municipality also tests a cash-generating intangible asset with an indefinite useful life or a cash-generating intangible asset not yet available for use for impairment annually by comparing its carrying amount with its recoverable amount. This impairment test is performed at the same time every year. If an intangible asset was initially recognised during the current reporting period, that intangible asset was tested for impairment before the end of the current reporting period.

#### Value in use

Value in use of a cash-generating asset is the present value of the estimated future cash flows expected to be derived from the continuing use of an asset and from its disposal at the end of its useful life.

When estimating the value in use of an asset, the municipality estimates the future cash inflows and outflows to be derived from continuing use of the asset and from its ultimate disposal and the municipality applies the appropriate discount rate to those future cash flows.



# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Significant Accounting Policies

---

### 1.16 Impairment of cash-generating assets (continued)

#### Reversal of impairment loss

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a cash-generating asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the entity estimates the recoverable amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a cash-generating asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable amount. The increase is a reversal of an impairment loss. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating asset is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

Any reversal of an impairment loss of a revalued cash-generating asset is treated as a revaluation increase.

After a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating unit is allocated to the cash-generating assets of the unit pro rata with the carrying amounts of those assets. These increases in carrying amounts are treated as reversals of impairment losses for individual assets. No part of the amount of such a reversal is allocated to a non-cash-generating asset contributing service potential to a cash-generating unit.

In allocating a reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating unit, the carrying amount of an asset is not increased above the lower of:

- its recoverable amount (if determinable); and
- the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of amortisation or depreciation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

The amount of the reversal of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rata to the other assets of the unit.

### 1.17 Impairment of non-cash-generating assets

Cash-generating assets are assets used with the objective of generating a commercial return. Commercial return means that positive cash flows are expected to be significantly higher than the cost of the asset.

Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cash-generating assets.

Impairment is a loss in the future economic benefits or service potential of an asset, over and above the systematic recognition of the loss of the asset's future economic benefits or service potential through depreciation (amortisation).

Carrying amount is the amount at which an asset is recognised in the statement of financial position after deducting any accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses thereon.

A cash-generating unit is the smallest identifiable group of assets managed with the objective of generating a commercial return that generates cash inflows from continuing use that are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets.

Costs of disposal are incremental costs directly attributable to the disposal of an asset, excluding finance costs and income tax expense.

Depreciation (Amortisation) is the systematic allocation of the depreciable amount of an asset over its useful life.

Fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the costs of disposal.

Recoverable service amount is the higher of a non-cash-generating asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Significant Accounting Policies

---

### 1.17 Impairment of non-cash-generating assets (continued)

Useful life is either:

- the period of time over which an asset is expected to be used by the municipality; or
- the number of production or similar units expected to be obtained from the asset by the municipality.

Judgements made by management in applying the criteria to designate assets as non-cash-generating assets or cash-generating assets, are as follows:

#### Recognition and measurement

If the recoverable service amount of a non-cash-generating asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. This reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

Any impairment loss of a revalued non-cash-generating asset is treated as a revaluation decrease.

When the amount estimated for an impairment loss is greater than the carrying amount of the non-cash-generating asset to which it relates, the municipality recognises a liability only to the extent that is a requirement in the Standards of GRAP.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the non-cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the non-cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

#### Redesignation

The redesignation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash-generating asset or from a non-cash-generating asset to a cash-generating asset only occur when there is clear evidence that such a redesignation is appropriate.

### 1.18 Share capital / contributed capital

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an municipality after deducting all of its liabilities.

### 1.19 Employee benefits

#### Identification

Employee benefits are all forms of consideration given by an entity in exchange for service rendered by employees.

Termination benefits are employee benefits payable as a result of either:

- an entity's decision to terminate an employee's employment before the normal retirement date; or
- an employee's decision to accept voluntary redundancy in exchange for those benefits.

Post-employment benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits and short-term employee benefits) that are payable after the completion of employment.

Other long-term employee benefits are employee benefits (other than post-employment benefits and termination benefits) that are not due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service (such as long service awards).

A constructive obligation is an obligation that derives from an entity's actions where by an established pattern of past practice, published policies or a sufficiently specific current statement, the entity has indicated to other parties that it will accept certain responsibilities and as a result, the entity has created a valid expectation on the part of those other parties that it will discharge those responsibilities

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Significant Accounting Policies

---

### 1.19 Employee benefits (continued)

#### Short-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) that are due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service.

Short-term employee benefits include items such as:

- wages, salaries and social security contributions;
- short-term compensated absences (such as paid annual leave) where the compensation for the absences is due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related employee service;
- bonus, incentive and performance related payments payable within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related service; and
- non-monetary benefits (for example, medical care) for current employees.

When an employee has rendered service to an entity during a reporting period, the municipality recognises the undiscounted amount of short-term benefits.

The expected cost of compensated absences is recognised as an expense as the employees render services that increase their entitlement or, in the case of non-accumulating absences, when the absence occurs. The entity measures the expected cost of accumulating compensated absences as the additional amount that the entity expects to pay as a result of the unused entitlement that has accumulated at the reporting date.

The entity recognises the expected cost of bonus, incentive and performance related payments when the entity has a present legal or constructive obligation to make such payments as a result of past events and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. A present obligation exists when the entity has no realistic alternative but to make the payments.

#### Post-employment benefits

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Significant Accounting Policies

---

### 1.19 Employee benefits (continued)

Defined benefit plans are post-employment benefit plans other than defined contribution plans.

Actuarial gains and losses comprise experience adjustments (the effects of differences between the previous actuarial assumptions and what has actually occurred) and the effects of changes in actuarial assumptions. In measuring its defined benefit liability the entity recognises actuarial gains and losses in surplus or deficit in the reporting period in which they occur.

Current service cost is the increase in the present value of the defined benefit obligation resulting from employee service in the current period.

Interest cost is the increase during a period in the present value of a defined benefit obligation which arises because the benefits are one period closer to settlement.

Past service cost is the change in the present value of the defined benefit obligation for employee service in prior periods, resulting in the current period from the introduction of, or changes to, post-employment benefits or other long-term employee benefits. Past service cost may be either positive (when benefits are introduced or changed so that the present value of the defined benefit obligation increases) or negative (when existing benefits are changed so that the present value of the defined benefit obligation decreases). In measuring its defined benefit liability the entity recognises past service cost as an expense in the reporting period in which the plan is amended.

The present value of a defined benefit obligation is the present value, without deducting any plan assets, of expected future payments required to settle the obligation resulting from employee service in the current and prior periods.

The entity account not only for its legal obligation under the formal terms of a defined benefit plan, but also for any constructive obligation that arises from the entity's informal practices. Informal practices give rise to a constructive obligation where the entity has no realistic alternative but to pay employee benefits. An example of a constructive obligation is where a change in the entity's informal practices would cause unacceptable damage to its relationship with employees.

The amount recognised as a defined benefit liability is the net total of the following amounts:

- The present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date;
- minus the fair value at the reporting date of plan assets (if any) out of which the obligations are to be settled directly;
- plus any liability that may arise as a result of a minimum funding requirement

The entity determines the present value of defined benefit obligations determined by outsourced service providers with sufficient regularity such that the amounts recognised in the annual financial statements do not differ materially from the amounts that would be determined at the reporting date.

The entity recognises the net total of the following amounts in surplus or deficit, except to the extent that another Standard requires or permits their inclusion in the cost of an asset:

- current service cost;
- interest cost
- the expected return on any plan assets and on any reimbursement rights;
- actuarial gains and losses;
- past service cost;
- the effect of any curtailments or settlements; and
- the effect of applying the limit on a defined benefit asset (negative defined benefit liability).

The entity uses the Projected Unit Credit Method to determine the present value of its defined benefit obligations and the related current service cost and, where applicable, past service cost. The Projected Unit Credit Method (sometimes known as the accrued benefit method pro-rated on service or as the benefit/years of service method) sees each period of service as giving rise to an additional unit of benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to build up the final obligation.

Actuarial valuations are conducted on an annual basis by independent actuaries separately for each plan. The results of the valuation are updated for any material transactions and other material changes in circumstances (including changes in market prices and interest rates) up to the reporting date.

The entity recognises gains or losses on the curtailment or settlement of a defined benefit plan when the curtailment or settlement occurs. The gain or loss on a curtailment or settlement comprises: any resulting change in the present value of the defined benefit obligation;

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Significant Accounting Policies

---

### 1.19 Employee benefits (continued)

Before determining the effect of a curtailment or settlement, the entity re-measure the obligation using current actuarial assumptions.

#### Other long-term employee benefits

The municipality provides post-retirement health care benefits, gratuities upon retirement to some retirees.

The entitlement to post-retirement health care benefits is based on the employee remaining in service up to retirement age and the completion of a minimum service period.

The expected costs of these benefits are accrued over the period of employment. Independent qualified actuaries carry out valuations of these obligations. The municipality also provides a gratuity on retirement to certain employees or long serving employees. An annual charge to income is made to cover both these liabilities.

The amount recognised as a liability for other long-term employee benefits is the net total of the following amounts:

- the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date;
- minus the fair value at the reporting date of plan assets (if any) out of which the obligations are to be settled directly.

The entity shall recognise the net total of the following amounts as expense or revenue, except to the extent that another Standard requires or permits their inclusion in the cost of an asset:

- current service cost;
- interest cost;
- the expected return on any plan assets and on any reimbursement right recognised as an asset;
- actuarial gains and losses, which shall all be recognised immediately;
- past service cost, which shall all be recognised immediately; and
- the effect of any curtailments or settlements.

#### Termination benefits

##### Recognition

The entity recognises termination benefits as a liability and an expense when the entity is demonstrably committed to either:

- terminate the employment of an employee or group of employees before the normal retirement date; or
- provide termination benefits as a result of an offer made in order to encourage voluntary redundancy.

The entity is demonstrably committed to a termination when the entity has a detailed formal plan for the termination and is without realistic possibility of withdrawal. The detailed plan includes [as a minimum]:

- the location, function, and approximate number of employees whose services are to be terminated;
- the termination benefits for each job classification or function; and
- the time at which the plan will be implemented.

Implementation begins as soon as possible and the period of time to complete implementation is such that material changes to the plan are not likely.

Where termination benefits fall due more than 12 months after the reporting date, they are discounted using an appropriate discount rate. The rate used to discount the benefit reflects the time value of money. The currency and term of the financial instrument selected to reflect the time value of money is consistent with the currency and estimated term of the benefit. In the case of an offer made to encourage voluntary redundancy, the measurement of termination benefits shall be based on the number of employees expected to accept the offer.

### 1.20 Provisions and contingencies

Provisions are recognised when:

- the municipality has a present obligation as a result of a past event;
- it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation; and
- a reliable estimate can be made of the obligation.

The amount of a provision is the best estimate of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Significant Accounting Policies

---

### 1.20 Provisions and contingencies (continued)

Where the effect of time value of money is material, the amount of a provision is the present value of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation.

The discount rate is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability.

Where some or all of the expenditure required to settle a provision is expected to be reimbursed by another party, the reimbursement is recognised when, and only when, it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received if the municipality settles the obligation. The reimbursement is treated as a separate asset. The amount recognised for the reimbursement does not exceed the amount of the provision.

Provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Provisions are reversed if it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required, to settle the obligation.

Where discounting is used, the carrying amount of a provision increases in each period to reflect the passage of time. This increase is recognised as an interest expense.

A provision is used only for expenditures for which the provision was originally recognised.

Provisions are not recognised for future operating surplus (deficit).

If an entity has a contract that is onerous, the present obligation (net of recoveries) under the contract is recognised and measured as a provision.

A constructive obligation to restructure arises only when an entity:

- has a detailed formal plan for the restructuring, identifying at least:
  - the activity/operating unit or part of an activity/operating unit concerned;
  - the principal locations affected;
  - the location, function, and approximate number of employees who will be compensated for services being terminated;
  - the expenditures that will be undertaken; and
  - when the plan will be implemented; and
- has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it.

A restructuring provision includes only the direct expenditures arising from the restructuring, which are those that are both:

- necessarily entailed by the restructuring; and
- not associated with the ongoing activities of the municipality

No obligation arises as a consequence of the sale or transfer of an operation until the municipality is committed to the sale or transfer, that is, there is a binding arrangement.

After their initial recognition contingent liabilities recognised in entity combinations that are recognised separately are subsequently measured at the higher of:

- the amount that would be recognised as a provision; and
- the amount initially recognised less cumulative amortisation.

Contingent assets and contingent liabilities are not recognised. Contingencies are disclosed in note 47.

A financial guarantee contract is a contract that requires the issuer to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payment when due in accordance with the original or modified terms of a debt instrument.

Loan commitment is a firm commitment to provide credit under pre-specified terms and conditions.

The municipality recognises a provision for financial guarantees and loan commitments when it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits and service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made.

Determining whether an outflow of resources is probable in relation to financial guarantees requires judgement. Indications that an outflow of resources may be probable are:

## Significant Accounting Policies

---

### 1.20 Provisions and contingencies (continued)

- financial difficulty of the debtor;
- defaults or delinquencies in interest and capital repayments by the debtor;
- breaches of the terms of the debt instrument that result in it being payable earlier than the agreed term and the ability of the debtor to settle its obligation on the amended terms; and
- a decline in prevailing economic circumstances (e.g. high interest rates, inflation and unemployment) that impact on the ability of entities to repay their obligations.

Where a fee is received by the municipality for issuing a financial guarantee and/or where a fee is charged on loan commitments, it is considered in determining the best estimate of the amount required to settle the obligation at reporting date. Where a fee is charged and the municipality considers that an outflow of economic resources is probable, an municipality recognises the obligation at the higher of:

- the amount determined using in the Standard of GRAP on Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets; and
- the amount of the fee initially recognised less, where appropriate, cumulative amortisation recognised in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Exchange Transactions.

### Decommissioning, restoration and similar liability

Changes in the measurement of an existing decommissioning, restoration and similar liability that result from changes in the estimated timing or amount of the outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential required to settle the obligation, or a change in the discount rate, is accounted for as follows:

If the related asset is measured using the cost model:

- changes in the liability is added to, or deducted from, the cost of the related asset in the current period.
- the amount deducted from the cost of the asset does not exceed its carrying amount. If a decrease in the liability exceeds the carrying amount of the asset, the excess is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.
- if the adjustment results in an addition to the cost of an asset, the entity consider whether this is an indication that the new carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. If there is such an indication, the entity tests the asset for impairment by estimating its recoverable amount or recoverable service amount, and account for any impairment loss, in accordance with the accounting policy on impairment of assets as described in accounting policy 1.16 and 1.17.

If the related asset is measured using the revaluation model:

- changes in the liability alter the revaluation surplus or deficit previously recognised on that asset, so that:
  - a decrease in the liability is credited directly to revaluation surplus in net assets, except that it is recognised in surplus or deficit to the extent that it reverses a revaluation deficit on the asset that was previously recognised in surplus or deficit; and
  - an increase in the liability is recognised in surplus or deficit, except that it is debited directly to revaluation surplus in net assets to the extent of any credit balance existing in the revaluation surplus in respect of that asset;
- in the event that a decrease in the liability exceeds the carrying amount that would have been recognised had the asset been carried under the cost model, the excess is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit;
- a change in the liability is an indication that the asset may have to be revalued in order to ensure that the carrying amount does not differ materially from that which would be determined using fair value at the reporting date. Any such revaluation is taken into account in determining the amounts to be taken to surplus or deficit and net assets. If a revaluation is necessary, all assets of that class is revalued; and
- the Standard of GRAP on Presentation of Financial Statements requires disclosure on the face of the statement of changes in net assets of each item of revenue or expense that is recognised directly in net assets. In complying with this requirement, the change in the revaluation surplus arising from a change in the liability is separately identified and disclosed as such.

The adjusted depreciable amount of the asset is depreciated over its useful life. Therefore, once the related asset has reached the end of its useful life, all subsequent changes in the liability is recognised in surplus or deficit as they occur. This applies under both the cost model and the revaluation model.

The periodic unwinding of the discount is recognised in surplus or deficit as a finance cost as it occurs.

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Significant Accounting Policies

---

### 1.20 Provisions and contingencies (continued)

#### Levies

A levy is an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits that is imposed by governments on entities in accordance with legislation (i.e. laws and/or regulations), other than:

- those outflows of resources that are within the scope of other Standards, and
- fines or other penalties that are imposed for breaches of the legislation.

Government refers to government, government agencies and similar bodies whether local, national or international.

The obligating event that gives rise to a liability to pay a levy is the activity that triggers the payment of the levy, as identified by the legislation.

The municipality does not have a constructive obligation to pay a levy that will be triggered by operating in a future period as a result of the municipality being economically compelled to continue to operate in that future period. The preparation of financial statements under the going concern assumption does not imply that the municipality has a present obligation to pay a levy that will be triggered by operating in a future period.

The liability to pay a levy is recognised progressively if the obligating event occurs over a period of time (i.e. if the activity that triggers the payment of the levy, as identified by the legislation, occurs over a period of time).

If an obligation to pay a levy is triggered when a minimum threshold is reached, the corresponding liability is recognised when that minimum threshold is reached.

The municipality recognises an asset if it has prepaid a levy but does not yet have a present obligation to pay that levy.

### 1.21 Commitments

Items are classified as commitments when an entity has committed itself to future transactions that will normally result in the outflow of cash.

Disclosures are required in respect of unrecognised contractual commitments.

Commitments for which disclosure is necessary to achieve a fair presentation should be disclosed in a note to the financial statements, if the following criteria is met:

- Contracts should be non-cancellable or only cancellable at significant cost (for example, contracts for computer or building maintenance services).

### 1.22 Revenue from exchange transactions

Revenue is the gross inflow of economic benefits or service potential during the reporting period when those inflows result in an increase in net assets, other than increases relating to contributions from owners.

An exchange transaction is one in which the municipality receives assets or services, or has liabilities extinguished, and directly gives approximately equal value (primarily in the form of goods, services or use of assets) to the other party in exchange.

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

#### Measurement

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of trade discounts and volume rebates.

The amount of revenue arising on a transaction which is statutory (non-contractual) in nature is usually measured by reference to the relevant legislation, regulation or similar means. The fee structure, tariffs or calculation basis specified in legislation, regulation or similar means is used to determine the amount of revenue that should be recognised. This amount represents the fair value, on initial measurement, of the consideration received or receivable for revenue that arises from a statutory (non-contractual) arrangement (see the accounting policy on Statutory Receivables).



# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Significant Accounting Policies

---

### 1.22 Revenue from exchange transactions (continued)

#### Sale of goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- the municipality has transferred to the purchaser the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- the municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality; and
- the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

#### Rendering of services

When the outcome of a transaction involving the rendering of services can be estimated reliably, revenue associated with the transaction is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. The outcome of a transaction can be estimated reliably when all the following conditions are satisfied:

- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality;
- the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date can be measured reliably; and
- the costs incurred for the transaction and the costs to complete the transaction can be measured reliably.

When services are performed by an indeterminate number of acts over a specified time frame, revenue is recognised on a straight-line basis over the specified time frame unless there is evidence that some other method better represents the stage of completion. When a specific act is much more significant than any other acts, the recognition of revenue is postponed until the significant act is executed.

When the outcome of the transaction involving the rendering of services cannot be estimated reliably, revenue is recognised only to the extent of the expenses recognised that are recoverable.

Service revenue is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. Stage of completion is determined by .

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Significant Accounting Policies

---

### 1.23 Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Revenue comprises gross inflows of economic benefits or service potential received and receivable by a municipality, which represents an increase in net assets, other than increases relating to contributions from owners.

Conditions on transferred assets are stipulations that specify that the future economic benefits or service potential embodied in the asset is required to be consumed by the recipient as specified or future economic benefits or service potential must be returned to the transferor.

Control of an asset arise when the municipality can use or otherwise benefit from the asset in pursuit of its objectives and can exclude or otherwise regulate the access of others to that benefit.

Exchange transactions are transactions in which one entity receives assets or services, or has liabilities extinguished, and directly gives approximately equal value (primarily in the form of cash, goods, services, or use of assets) to another entity in exchange.

Expenses paid through the tax system are amounts that are available to beneficiaries regardless of whether or not they pay taxes.

Fines are economic benefits or service potential received or receivable by entities, as determined by a court or other law enforcement body, as a consequence of the breach of laws or regulations.

Non-exchange transactions are transactions that are not exchange transactions. In a non-exchange transaction, a municipality either receives value from another municipality without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange, or gives value to another municipality without directly receiving approximately equal value in exchange.

Restrictions on transferred assets are stipulations that limit or direct the purposes for which a transferred asset may be used, but do not specify that future economic benefits or service potential is required to be returned to the transferor if not deployed as specified.

Stipulations on transferred assets are terms in laws or regulation, or a binding arrangement, imposed upon the use of a transferred asset by entities external to the reporting municipality.

Tax expenditures are preferential provisions of the tax law that provide certain taxpayers with concessions that are not available to others.

The taxable event is the event that the government, legislature or other authority has determined will be subject to taxation.

Taxes are economic benefits or service potential compulsorily paid or payable to entities, in accordance with laws and or regulations, established to provide revenue to government. Taxes do not include fines or other penalties imposed for breaches of the law.

Transfers are inflows of future economic benefits or service potential from non-exchange transactions, other than taxes.

### 1.24 Grants and transfers

Grants and transfers received or receivable are recognised as assets when the resources have been transferred to the Municipality and meet the definition and criteria for recognition as assets.

corresponding liability is recognised to the extent that the grant and transfer recognised as an asset, is subject to conditions that require the Municipality either consumes the future economic benefit or service potential of the asset as specified, or that in the event that the conditions are bridged, the Municipality returns such future economic benefits or service potential to the transferor. The liability is transferred to the revenue when conditions attached to the grants and transfers are met. Grants and transfers that are not subject to any conditions are recognised as revenue when the assets are initially recognised.

### 1.25 Investment income

Investment income is recognised on a time-proportion basis using the effective interest method.

### 1.26 Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs are interest and other expenses incurred by an entity in connection with the borrowing of funds.

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

A

## Significant Accounting Policies

---

### 1.27 Accounting by principals and agents

#### Identification

An agent is an entity that has been directed by another entity (a principal), through a binding arrangement, to undertake transactions with third parties on behalf of the principal and for the benefit of the principal.

A principal is an entity that directs another entity (an agent), through a binding arrangement, to undertake transactions with third parties on its behalf and for its own benefit.

A principal-agent arrangement results from a binding arrangement in which one entity (an agent), undertakes transactions with third parties on behalf, and for the benefit of, another entity (the principal).

#### Identifying whether an entity is a principal or an agent

When the municipality is party to a principal-agent arrangement, it assesses whether it is the principal or the agent in accounting for revenue, expenses, assets and/or liabilities that result from transactions with third parties undertaken in terms of the arrangement.

The assessment of whether a municipality is a principal or an agent requires the municipality to assess whether the transactions it undertakes with third parties are for the benefit of another entity or for its own benefit.

#### Recognition

The municipality, as a principal, recognises revenue and expenses that arise from transactions with third parties in a principal-agent arrangement in accordance with the requirements of the relevant Standards of GRAP.

The municipality, as an agent, recognises only that portion of the revenue and expenses it receives or incurs in executing the transactions on behalf of the principal in accordance with the requirements of the relevant Standards of GRAP.

The municipality recognises assets and liabilities arising from principal-agent arrangements in accordance with the requirements of the relevant Standards of GRAP.

### 1.28 Insurance fund

The insurance fund is accounted for at net of cost, and any liability thereto, and adjustments are made only where there are valid claims to the fund.

### 1.29 Comparative figures

Where necessary, comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to changes in presentation in the current year.

### 1.30 Unauthorised expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure means:

- overspending of a vote or a main division within a vote; and
- expenditure not in accordance with the purpose of a vote or, in the case of a main division, not in accordance with the purpose of the main division.

Unauthorised expenditure is accounted for in line with all relating requirements, including, but not limited to, ruling Legislation, Regulations, Frameworks, Circulars, Instruction Notes, Practice Notes, Guidelines etc (as applicable).

### 1.31 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless expenditure means expenditure which was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is accounted for in line with all relating requirements, including, but not limited to, ruling Legislation, Regulations, Frameworks, Circulars, Instruction Notes, Practice Notes, Guidelines etc (as applicable).

### 1.32 Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No.32 of 2000), and the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the economic entity's supply chain management policy.

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Significant Accounting Policies

---

### 1.32 Irregular expenditure (continued)

Irregular expenditure is accounted for in line with all relating requirements, including, but not limited to, ruling Legislation, Regulations, Frameworks, Circulars, Instruction Notes, Practice Notes, Guidelines etc (as applicable).

### 1.33 Housing development fund

The Housing Development Fund was established in terms of the Housing Act, (Act No. 107 of 1997). Loans from national and provincial government used to finance housing selling schemes undertaken by the municipality were extinguished on 1 April 1998 and transferred to a Housing Development Fund. Housing selling schemes, both complete and in progress as at 1 April 1998, were also transferred to the Housing Development Fund. In terms of the Housing Act, all proceeds from housing developments, which include rental income and sales of houses, must be paid into the Housing Development Fund. Monies standing to the credit of the Housing Development Fund can be used only to finance housing developments within the municipal area subject to the approval of the Provincial MEC responsible for housing.

### 1.34 Internal reserves

#### Self-insurance reserve

The municipality has a Self-Insurance Reserve to set aside amounts to offset potential losses or claims that cannot be insured externally.. The balance of the Self-Insurance Reserve is determined based on 5% of the insurance risk carried by the municipality and is reinstated or increased by a transfer from the accumulated surplus/(deficit). The balance of the self-insurance fund is invested in short-term cash investments.

Claims are settled by transferring a corresponding amount from the self-insurance reserve to the accumulated surplus.

The municipality operates a self-insurance scheme under the Self-Insurance Reserve, which has a policy that is aligned with the practice in the Insurance Industry. The balance of the Self-Insurance Reserve is determined based on surpluses accumulated since inception.

These surpluses arise from the differences between premiums charged against claims paid and various administrative expenditure incurred.

At the end of each financial year the surplus as computed per above is transferred from accumulated surplus to Self-Insurance Reserve.

Premiums are calculated on past claims experienced and are charged to the various Clusters.

The balance of the self-insurance fund is fully cash backed and is invested in fixed and negotiable deposits.

### 1.35 Revaluation reserve

The surplus arising from the revaluation of property, plant and equipment is credited to a non-distributable reserve. The revaluation surplus is realised as revalued buildings are depreciated, through a transfer from the revaluation reserve to the accumulated surplus/deficit. On disposal, the net revaluation surplus is transferred to the accumulated surplus/deficit while gains or losses on disposal, based on revalued amounts, are credited or charged to the statement of financial performance.

### 1.36 Segment information

A segment is an activity of an entity:

- that generates economic benefits or service potential (including economic benefits or service potential relating to transactions between activities of the same entity);
- whose results are regularly reviewed by management to make decisions about resources to be allocated to that activity and in assessing its performance; and
- for which separate financial information is available.

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Significant Accounting Policies

---

### 1.36 Segment information (continued)

The resources of the municipality are allocated in line with the business units, which are as follows:

- Community and Public Safety: which includes community services , sport and recreation , public safety and housing services.
- Economic and Environmental Services: which includes planning and development , road transport and environmental protection services.
- Trading Services: which includes provision of electricity , water management , waste water management and waste management services.
- Other Services: which includes governance and administration of the municipality.

The grouping of these segments is consistent with the functional classification of government activities which considers the nature of the services, the beneficiaries of such services and the fees charged for the services rendered.

### Measurement

The amount of each segment item reported is the measure reported to management for the purposes of making decisions about allocating resources to the segment and assessing its performance. Adjustments and eliminations made in preparing the entity's financial statements and allocations of revenues and expenses are included in determining reported segment surplus or deficit only if they are included in the measure of the segment's surplus or deficit that is used by management. Similarly, only those assets and liabilities that are included in the measures of the segment's assets and segment's liabilities that are used by management are reported for that segment. If amounts are allocated to reported segment surplus or deficit, assets or liabilities, those amounts are allocated on a reasonable basis.

If management uses only one measure of a segment's surplus or deficit, the segment's assets or the segment's liabilities in assessing segment performance and deciding how to allocate resources, segment surplus or deficit, assets and liabilities are reported in terms of that measure. If management uses more than one measure of a segment's surplus or deficit, the segment's assets or the segment's liabilities, the reported measures are those that management believes are determined in accordance with the measurement principles most consistent with those used in measuring the corresponding amounts in the entity's financial statements.

### 1.37 Budget information

The annual budget figures have been in accordance with the GRAP standards in an accrual basis, and are consistent with accounting policies used for the preparation of these financial statements. The approved budget is the most recent adjustment budget approved by Council. The final budget is the most recently approved budget that has been adjusted for changes made in terms of the legislation and may not have been formally approved again by Council .

The budget amounts are presented as a separate, additional financial statement, called statement of comparison of budget and actual amount. Explanatory notes on material differences are provided in the notes to the financial statements. Material variances are those variances that are 10% more or less than the approved budget. Comparative information is not required for, and has therefore has not been presented in the statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts..

### 1.38 Related parties

A related party is a person or an entity with the ability to control or jointly control the other party, or exercise significant influence over the other party, or vice versa, or an entity that is subject to common control, or joint control.

Control is the power to govern the financial and operating policies of an entity so as to obtain benefits from its activities.

Joint control is the agreed sharing of control over an activity by a binding arrangement, and exists only when the strategic financial and operating decisions relating to the activity require the unanimous consent of the parties sharing control (the venturers).

Related party transaction is a transfer of resources, services or obligations between the reporting entity and a related party, regardless of whether a price is charged.

Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of an entity, but is not control over those policies.

Management are those persons responsible for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the municipality, including those charged with the governance of the municipality in accordance with legislation, in instances where they are required to perform such functions.

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Significant Accounting Policies

---

### 1.38 Related parties (continued)

Close members of the family of a person are those family members who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by that person in their dealings with the municipality.

The municipality is exempt from disclosure requirements in relation to related party transactions if that transaction occurs within normal supplier and/or client/recipient relationships on terms and conditions no more or less favourable than those which it is reasonable to expect the municipality to have adopted if dealing with that individual entity or person in the same circumstances and terms and conditions are within the normal operating parameters established by that reporting entity's legal mandate.

Where the municipality is exempt from the disclosures in accordance with the above, the municipality discloses narrative information about the nature of the transactions and the related outstanding balances, to enable users of the entity's financial statements to understand the effect of related party transactions on its annual financial statements.

### 1.39 Events after reporting date

Events after reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date); and
- those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date).

The municipality will adjust the amount recognised in the financial statements to reflect adjusting events after the reporting date once the event occurred.

The municipality will disclose the nature of the event and an estimate of its financial effect or a statement that such estimate cannot be made in respect of all material non-adjusting events, where non-disclosure could influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial statements.

### 1.40 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash includes cash on hand, cash held with banks and call deposits. Cash equivalents are short-term bank deposit with maturity of 3 months or less from inception, readily convertible into cash without significance changes in value.

For the purpose of cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and cash equivalents as defined above, net of any overdrafts

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2025

2024

### 2. New standards and interpretations

#### 2.1 Standards and interpretations issued, but not yet effective

The municipality has not applied the following standards and interpretations, which have been published and are mandatory for the municipality's accounting periods beginning on or after 1 July 2025 or later periods:

| Standard/ Interpretation:                                                                                                         | Effective date:<br>Years beginning on or<br>after | Expected impact:                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>GRAP 107 on Mergers (amended)</li></ul>                                                     | To be determined                                  | Impact is currently being assessed |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>GRAP 106 on Transfer of functions between entities under common control (amended)</li></ul> | To be determined                                  | Impact is currently being assessed |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>GRAP 105 on Transfer of functions between entities under common control (amended)</li></ul> | To be determined                                  | Impact is currently being assessed |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>GRAP 103 on Heritage assets(amended)</li></ul>                                              | To be determined                                  | Impact is currently being assessed |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>GRAP 1 on Presentation of Financial Statement (amended 2022)</li></ul>                      | To be determined                                  | Impact is currently being assessed |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

### 3. Investment property

|                     | 2025                |                                                        |                | 2024                |                                                        |                |
|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
|                     | Cost /<br>Valuation | Accumulated depreciation and<br>accumulated impairment | Carrying value | Cost /<br>Valuation | Accumulated depreciation and<br>accumulated impairment | Carrying value |
| Investment property | 1 643 499 640       | -                                                      | 1 643 499 640  | 1 591 861 000       | -                                                      | 1 591 861 000  |

#### Reconciliation of investment property - 30 June 2025

|                     | Opening<br>balance | Fair value<br>adjustments | Total         |
|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| Investment property | 1 591 861 000      | 51 638 640                | 1 643 499 640 |

#### Reconciliation of investment property - 30 June 2024

|                     | Opening<br>balance | Additions | Disposals   | Fair value<br>adjustments | Prior Year<br>Correction | Total         |
|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| Investment property | 1 416 095 700      | 100 000   | (4 063 000) | 90 328 300                | 89 400 000               | 1 591 861 000 |

#### Pledged as security

All of the municipality's investment property is held under free hold interests and no investment property and no investment property had been pledged as security for any liabilities of the municipality.

#### Investment property in the process of being constructed or developed

No investment property is in process of being constructed or developed.



# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2025 | 2024 |
|-----------------|------|------|
|-----------------|------|------|

### 3. Investment property (continued)

#### Other Information for investment Property

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is available for inspection at the registered office of the municipality.

Criteria used to distinguish investment property from owner-occupied property and from property held for sale in the ordinary course of business is set out in the accounting policy note of investment property.

There are no restrictions on the realisability of investment property or the remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal.

The municipality has identified 230 properties through the Deeds Report which were recorded with the descriptions of land parcels which are different from the municipality's asset register. The differences are due to the Deeds Office reporting on subdivided titles whereas the municipality records in their parents title in the asset register.

The municipality is in the process of componentising the parent land parcels into subdivisions in the asset register in order to ensure that it is identical with the information extracted from the Deeds Office. However, the investigation and alignment will have no impact to the values of assets that are currently recorded in the asset register as well as the financial statements.

#### Maintenance of investment property

No repairs and maintenance on investment property done in the current year.

#### Amounts recognised in surplus or deficit

|                                         |           |           |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Rental revenue from Investment property | 6 259 295 | 4 367 284 |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

### 4. Property, plant and equipment

|                | 2025                  |                                                              |                      | 2024                  |                                                              |                      |
|----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|                | Cost /<br>Valuation   | Accumulated depreciation<br>and<br>accumulated<br>impairment | Carrying value       | Cost /<br>Valuation   | Accumulated depreciation<br>and<br>accumulated<br>impairment | Carrying value       |
| Land           | 396 956 447           | -                                                            | 396 956 447          | 396 956 447           | -                                                            | 396 956 447          |
| Buildings      | 432 320 668           | (132 929 878)                                                | 299 390 790          | 432 010 378           | (117 790 738)                                                | 314 219 640          |
| Infrastructure | 10 224 353 923        | (5 361 090 968)                                              | 4 863 262 955        | 10 103 238 918        | (5 002 258 859)                                              | 5 100 980 059        |
| Community      | 339 443 220           | (141 050 023)                                                | 198 393 197          | 326 121 262           | (125 968 286)                                                | 200 152 976          |
| Leased Assets  | 45 436 099            | (8 563 915)                                                  | 36 872 184           | 4 559 041             | (2 737 619)                                                  | 1 821 422            |
| Other Assets   | 200 706 790           | (158 845 035)                                                | 41 861 755           | 207 259 430           | (169 249 704)                                                | 38 009 726           |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>11 639 217 147</b> | <b>(5 802 479 819)</b>                                       | <b>5 836 737 328</b> | <b>11 470 145 476</b> | <b>(5 418 005 206)</b>                                       | <b>6 052 140 270</b> |

### Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 30 June 2025

|                | Opening<br>balance   | Additions         | AUC<br>Additions   | Disposals        | Valuation        | Donations      | Transfer         | Depreciation         | Impairment<br>loss  | Write off        | Total                |
|----------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| Land           | 396 956 447          | -                 | -                  | -                | -                | -              | -                | -                    | -                   | -                | 396 956 447          |
| Buildings      | 314 219 640          | -                 | 310 289            | -                | -                | -              | -                | (14 880 162)         | (258 978)           | -                | 299 390 789          |
| Infrastructure | 5 100 980 059        | 16 328 095        | 106 562 934        | -                | 1 058 479        | -              | 3 546 696        | (353 230 525)        | (11 092 312)        | (890 472)        | 4 863 262 954        |
| Community      | 200 152 976          | 295 494           | 13 543 799         | -                | -                | -              | (517 333)        | (12 568 621)         | (2 513 117)         | -                | 198 393 198          |
| Leased Assets  | 1 821 422            | 41 031 714        | -                  | -                | -                | -              | -                | (5 971 783)          | -                   | (9 169)          | 36 872 184           |
| Other assets   | 38 009 726           | 9 895 010         | -                  | (534 536)        | -                | 521 871        | -                | (5 958 494)          | (46 942)            | (24 880)         | 41 861 755           |
|                | <b>6 052 140 270</b> | <b>67 550 313</b> | <b>120 417 022</b> | <b>(534 536)</b> | <b>1 058 479</b> | <b>521 871</b> | <b>3 029 363</b> | <b>(392 609 585)</b> | <b>(13 911 349)</b> | <b>(924 521)</b> | <b>5 836 737 327</b> |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

### 4. Property, plant and equipment (continued)

#### Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 30 June 2024

|                | Opening<br>balance   | Additions        | AUC<br>Additions   | Disposals       | Change in<br>Estimates | Donations     | Write Off       | Depreciation         | Impairment<br>loss  | Correction of<br>Error | Total                |
|----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| Land           | 188 156 447          | -                | -                  | -               | -                      | -             | -               | -                    | -                   | 208 800 000            | 396 956 447          |
| Buildings      | 328 776 492          | -                | 1 419 755          | -               | -                      | -             | -               | (15 013 335)         | (468 776)           | (494 496)              | 314 219 640          |
| Infrastructure | 5 272 053 983        | 160 319          | 157 379 401        | -               | 11 138 937             | -             | (1 768)         | (329 072 896)        | (16 851 374)        | 6 173 457              | 5 100 980 059        |
| Community      | 187 236 696          | -                | 26 973 406         | -               | -                      | -             | -               | (11 915 800)         | (2 460 357)         | 319 031                | 200 152 976          |
| Leased Assets  | 1 284 230            | 1 996 037        | -                  | (34 996)        | -                      | -             | (43 059)        | (707 846)            | -                   | (672 944)              | 1 821 422            |
| Other assets   | 33 226 210           | 4 940 039        | -                  | (8 010)         | -                      | 81 400        | -               | (9 101 878)          | (505 509)           | 9 377 474              | 38 009 726           |
|                | <b>6 010 734 058</b> | <b>7 096 395</b> | <b>185 772 562</b> | <b>(43 006)</b> | <b>11 138 937</b>      | <b>81 400</b> | <b>(44 827)</b> | <b>(365 811 755)</b> | <b>(20 286 016)</b> | <b>223 502 522</b>     | <b>6 052 140 270</b> |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

### 4. Property, plant and equipment (continued)

#### Changes in estimates

#### Property, Plant and Equipment:

|                                                                         |                   |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Community Assets - Decrease in depreciation                             | -                 | 8 193 102         |
| Infrastructure - decrease in provision for Landfill Site rehabilitation | 1 058 479         | 11 138 937        |
| Infrastructure Assets - Decrease in depreciation                        | 6 442 564         | -                 |
| Other Assets - Decrease in depreciation                                 | 6 211 147         | -                 |
|                                                                         | <b>13 712 190</b> | <b>19 332 039</b> |

During 2025 the municipality conducted an assessment of useful life for its property, plant and equipment that reached its end of useful life but still in use, which resulted in changes in the expected usage of certain assets. The expected useful life was extended for infrastructure assets.

#### Property, plant and equipment in the process of being constructed or developed:

#### Carrying value of property, plant and equipment that is taking a significantly longer period of time to complete than expected

|                |                   |                   |
|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Infrastructure | 62 703 717        | 74 557 834        |
| Community      | 155 869           | 155 869           |
|                | <b>62 859 586</b> | <b>74 713 703</b> |

The Municipality identified the above projects deemed to be taking significantly longer to complete, the projects taking longer to complete can be categorised into the following reason, deferred due to slow and poor performance by contractor.

#### Reconciliation of Work-in-Progress 30 June 2025

|                                | Included<br>within<br>Infrastructure | Included<br>within<br>Community | Included<br>within Other<br>PPE | Total              |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| Opening balance                | 172 630 614                          | 42 388 207                      | 3 473 913                       | 218 492 734        |
| Additions/capital expenditure  | 106 562 934                          | 13 543 799                      | 310 289                         | 120 417 022        |
| Project additions- prepayment  | 3 546 696                            | -                               | -                               | 3 546 696          |
| Transferred to completed items | (107 868 389)                        | (8 007 324)                     | -                               | (115 875 713)      |
|                                | <b>174 871 855</b>                   | <b>47 924 682</b>               | <b>3 784 202</b>                | <b>226 580 739</b> |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2025 | 2024 |
|-----------------|------|------|
|-----------------|------|------|

### 4. Property, plant and equipment (continued)

#### Reconciliation of Work-in-Progress 30 June 2024

|                                | Included within Infrastructure | Included within Community | Included within Other PPE | Total              |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Opening balance                | 181 310 974                    | 21 336 941                | -                         | 202 647 915        |
| Additions/capital expenditure  | 157 459 561                    | 26 022 103                | 2 363 900                 | 185 845 564        |
| Other Adjustments              | (80 160)                       | -                         | -                         | (80 160)           |
| Transferred to completed items | (147 492 390)                  | (1 540 969)               | (42 294)                  | (149 075 653)      |
| Correction of Error            | (18 567 371)                   | (3 429 868)               | 1 152 307                 | (20 844 932)       |
|                                | <b>172 630 614</b>             | <b>42 388 207</b>         | <b>3 473 913</b>          | <b>218 492 734</b> |

#### Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain property, plant and equipment

##### Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain property, plant and equipment included in Statement of Financial Performance

|                         |                    |                   |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Employee related costs  | 7 687 667          | 4 919 120         |
| Contracted services     | 95 178 739         | 53 783 064        |
| Sale of goods/Inventory | 198 645            | 161 104           |
| General expenses        | 16 169 079         | 11 340 761        |
|                         | <b>119 234 130</b> | <b>70 204 049</b> |

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is available for inspection at the registered office of the municipality.

The municipality has identified 230 properties through the Deeds Report which were recorded with the descriptions of land parcels which are different from the municipality's asset register. The differences are due to the Deeds Office reporting on subdivided titles whereas the municipality records in their parents title in the asset register.

The municipality is in the process of componentising the parent land parcels into subdivisions in the asset register in order to ensure that it is identical with the information extracted from the Deeds Office. However, the investigation and alignment will have no impact to the values of assets that are currently recorded in the asset register as well as the financial statements.

During the 2024/2025 financial year, the municipality conducted a comprehensive physical verification of assets. The verification exercise revealed that certain assets with a total number of 5 461 and a carrying value of R8 111 975, recorded in the asset register as at 30 June 2025 could not be physically located.

The municipality is currently conducting further investigations to determine the circumstances surrounding the missing assets. Appropriate actions, including the formal write-off process, will be initiated once the investigations are concluded and all necessary approvals are obtained.

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

### 5. Intangible assets

|                   | 2025                |                                                              |                | 2024                |                                                              |                |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
|                   | Cost /<br>Valuation | Accumulated amortisation<br>and<br>accumulated<br>impairment | Carrying value | Cost /<br>Valuation | Accumulated amortisation<br>and<br>accumulated<br>impairment | Carrying value |
| Computer software | 13 756 865          | (13 510 579)                                                 | 246 286        | 13 720 047          | (13 250 207)                                                 | 469 840        |

#### Reconciliation of intangible assets - 30 June 2025

|                   | Opening<br>balance | Donations | Amortisation | Total   |
|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------|---------|
| Computer software | 469 840            | 36 817    | (260 372)    | 246 285 |

#### Reconciliation of intangible assets - 30 June 2024

|                   | Opening<br>balance | Additions | Amortisation | Total   |
|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------|---------|
| Computer Software | 253 977            | 313 946   | (98 083)     | 469 840 |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

### 6. Heritage assets

|                                           | 2025                |                                     |                | 2024                |                                     |                |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
|                                           | Cost /<br>Valuation | Accumulated<br>impairment<br>losses | Carrying value | Cost /<br>Valuation | Accumulated<br>impairment<br>losses | Carrying value |
| Art Collections, antiquities and exhibits | 11 733 939          | -                                   | 11 733 939     | 11 196 461          | -                                   | 11 196 461     |

### Reconciliation of heritage assets 30 June 2025

|                                           | Opening<br>balance | Additions | Write off | Transfers<br>received | Total      |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|------------|
| Art Collections, antiquities and exhibits | 11 196 461         | 26 500    | (6 355)   | 517 333               | 11 733 939 |

### Reconciliation of heritage assets 30 June 2024

|                                           | Opening<br>balance | Additions | Total      |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|
| Art Collections, antiquities and exhibits | 11 138 461         | 58 000    | 11 196 461 |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2025 | 2024 |
|-----------------|------|------|
|-----------------|------|------|

### 7. Investments in associates

#### Investments in associates

| Name                    | Jurisdiction | Determination of ownership interest | % ownership interest 30 June 2025 | % ownership interest 30 June 2024 | Carrying amount 30 June 2025 | Carrying amount 30 June 2024 |
|-------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Uthukela Water (Pty)Ltd |              | Unlisted shares                     | 34,00 %                           | 34,00 %                           | 214 166 802                  | 231 837 717                  |
|                         |              |                                     |                                   |                                   | <u>214 166 802</u>           | <u>231 837 717</u>           |
|                         |              |                                     |                                   |                                   | <u>214 166 802</u>           | <u>231 837 717</u>           |

The municipality exercises significant influence over the investment in uThukela Water (PTY) Ltd

#### Statement of Financial Performance

|                                             |              |           |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|
| Share of surplus/(deficit) in the associate | (17 670 915) | 3 104 570 |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|

### 8. Inventories

|                        |                   |                   |
|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Consumable stores      | 45 914 264        | 40 705 027        |
| Water for distribution | 581 318           | 513 549           |
|                        | <u>46 495 582</u> | <u>41 218 576</u> |

#### 8.1 Inventory Expensed

|                   |            |            |
|-------------------|------------|------------|
| Consumable issued | 43 516 104 | 41 661 765 |
|-------------------|------------|------------|

Total Inventory is carried at net realisable value, the amount of write-down of inventories recognised as an expense is R64 933 (2023/2024:R178 342)

#### Inventory pledged as security

During the year no inventory was pledged as security .

#### Water for distribution

|                        |    |                |                |
|------------------------|----|----------------|----------------|
| Opening balance        |    | 513 549        | 510 295        |
| System input volume    |    | 199 783 285    | 171 132 936    |
| Authorised consumption |    | (125 067 815)  | (109 197 844)  |
| Water losses           | 40 | (74 647 701)   | (61 931 838)   |
| <b>Closing balance</b> |    | <u>581 318</u> | <u>513 549</u> |

### 9. Receivable from exchange transactions

|                              |                    |                   |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Deposits                     | 4 489 794          | 4 306 191         |
| Sundry Debtors               | 7 559 282          | 3 485 964         |
| Input VAT on invoices raised | 122 283 902        | 84 779 693        |
| Accrued Interest             | 167 285            | -                 |
|                              | <u>134 500 263</u> | <u>92 571 848</u> |
| Non-current assets           | 4 489 794          | 4 306 191         |
| Current assets               | 130 010 469        | 88 265 657        |



# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand                                      |                         | 2025          | 2024          |                |                   |               |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------|
| 9. Receivable from exchange transactions (continued) |                         |               |               |                |                   |               |
|                                                      |                         | 134 500 263   | 92 571 848    |                |                   |               |
| 10. Receivable From Non-Exchange Transactions        |                         |               |               |                |                   |               |
| Traffic Fines                                        |                         | 2 019 487     | 7 568 186     |                |                   |               |
| Insurance Debtors                                    |                         | 15 461        | 70 530        |                |                   |               |
| Consumer debtors - Property Rates                    |                         | 133 406 677   | 101 766 523   |                |                   |               |
|                                                      |                         | 135 441 625   | 109 405 239   |                |                   |               |
| Gross Balances                                       |                         |               |               |                |                   |               |
| Property Rates                                       |                         | 353 210 375   | 275 029 752   |                |                   |               |
| Traffic Fines                                        |                         | 24 941 171    | 56 699 322    |                |                   |               |
| Insurance Debtors                                    |                         | 15 461        | 70 530        |                |                   |               |
|                                                      |                         | 378 167 007   | 331 799 604   |                |                   |               |
| Less :Allowance for impairment                       |                         |               |               |                |                   |               |
| Property Rates                                       |                         | (219 803 706) | (173 263 229) |                |                   |               |
| Traffic Fines                                        |                         | (22 921 685)  | (49 131 147)  |                |                   |               |
|                                                      |                         | (242 725 391) | (222 394 376) |                |                   |               |
| Net Balance                                          |                         |               |               |                |                   |               |
| Property Rates                                       |                         | 133 406 668   | 101 766 523   |                |                   |               |
| Traffic Fine                                         |                         | 2 019 486     | 7 568 186     |                |                   |               |
| Insurance Debtors                                    |                         | 15 461        | 70 530        |                |                   |               |
|                                                      |                         | 135 441 615   | 109 405 239   |                |                   |               |
| Property Rates- 2025                                 |                         |               |               |                |                   |               |
|                                                      | Current<br>(0-30 Days ) | 31-60 Days    | 61-90 Days    | 91-120<br>Days | 121- 365<br>Days  | >365 Days     |
| Gross Balance                                        | 36 919 516              | 9 189 992     | 8 530 831     | 8 649 228      | 76 117 532        | 213 803 275   |
| Impairment                                           | (22 975 113)            | (5 718 955)   | (5 308 758)   | (5 382 437)    | (47 368 131)      | (133 050 314) |
|                                                      | 13 944 403              | 3 471 037     | 3 222 073     | 3 266 791      | 28 749 401        | 80 752 961    |
| Traffic Fines -2025                                  |                         |               |               |                |                   |               |
|                                                      | Current<br>(0-30 Days)  | 31-60 Days    | 61-90 Days    | 91-120<br>Days | 121 - 365<br>Days | >365 Days     |
| Gross Balance                                        | 363 650                 | 519 300       | 457 100       | 814 400        | 4 572 549         | 18 214 172    |
| Impairment                                           | (334 205)               | (477 252)     | (420 089)     | (748 458)      | (4 202 310)       | (16 739 371)  |
|                                                      | 29 445                  | 42 048        | 37 011        | 65 942         | 370 239           | 1 477 801     |
| Property Rates- 2024                                 |                         |               |               |                |                   |               |
|                                                      | Current<br>(0-30 Days)  | 31-60 Days    | 61-90 Days    | 91-120<br>Days | 121- 365<br>Days  | >365 Days     |
| Gross balance                                        | 31 598 207              | 7 735 211     | 9 247 175     | 6 666 258      | 54 141 252        | 165 641 648   |
| Impairment                                           | (19 906 237)            | (4 873 028)   | (5 825 535)   | (4 199 609)    | (34 107 903)      | 104 350 917)  |
|                                                      | 11 691 970              | 2 862 183     | 3 421 640     | 2 466 649      | 20 033 349        | 61 290 731    |
| Traffic Fines- 2024                                  |                         |               |               |                |                   |               |
|                                                      | Current<br>(0-30 Days)  | 31-60 Days    | 61-90 Days    | 91-120<br>Days | 121- 365<br>Days  | >365 Days     |
| Gross Balance                                        | 469 450                 | 486 600       | 669 850       | 695 500        | 541 100           | 53 836 822    |
| Impairment                                           | (406 788)               | (421 649)     | (580 439)     | (602 665)      | (468 874)         | (46 650 731)  |
|                                                      | 62 662                  | 64 951        | 89 411        | 92 835         | 72 226            | 7 186 091     |
| Statutory Receivables                                |                         |               |               |                |                   |               |
| Property Rates                                       |                         |               |               | 133 406 677    |                   | 101 766 523   |
| Traffic Fines                                        |                         |               |               | 2 019 487      |                   | 7 568 186     |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand                                                                                                            | 2025                   | 2024                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>10. Receivable From Non-Exchange Transactions (continued)</b>                                                           | <b>135 426 164</b>     | <b>109 334 709</b>     |
| Property Rates are imposed in terms of Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004, the tariffs of charges approved by council. |                        |                        |
| <b>11. Consumer debtors from Exchange transactions</b>                                                                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Gross balances</b>                                                                                                      |                        |                        |
| Electricity                                                                                                                | 171 686 019            | 151 618 520            |
| Water                                                                                                                      | 758 807 796            | 645 547 341            |
| Waste water                                                                                                                | 682 884 632            | 579 126 907            |
| Refuse                                                                                                                     | 359 772 672            | 297 462 622            |
| Rent                                                                                                                       | 7 669 452              | 4 618 640              |
| Interest                                                                                                                   | 30 203 202             | 25 211 115             |
| Sundry receivables *                                                                                                       | 12 791 697             | 51 893 576             |
|                                                                                                                            | <b>2 023 815 470</b>   | <b>1 755 478 721</b>   |
| <b>Less: Allowance for impairment</b>                                                                                      |                        |                        |
| Electricity                                                                                                                | (10 665 402)           | (8 718 251)            |
| Water                                                                                                                      | (588 923 239)          | (498 542 956)          |
| Waste water                                                                                                                | (555 549 796)          | (471 647 586)          |
| Refuse                                                                                                                     | (290 133 648)          | (239 005 296)          |
| Rent                                                                                                                       | (2 010 273)            | (1 188 894)            |
| Interest                                                                                                                   | (6 444 628)            | (4 701 324)            |
| Sundry receivables                                                                                                         | (9 823 847)            | (40 304 444)           |
|                                                                                                                            | <b>(1 463 550 833)</b> | <b>(1 264 108 751)</b> |
| <b>Net balance</b>                                                                                                         |                        |                        |
| Electricity                                                                                                                | 161 020 617            | 142 900 270            |
| Water                                                                                                                      | 169 884 557            | 147 004 385            |
| Waste water                                                                                                                | 127 334 836            | 107 479 320            |
| Refuse                                                                                                                     | 69 639 024             | 58 457 327             |
| Rent                                                                                                                       | 5 659 178              | 3 429 745              |
| Interest                                                                                                                   | 23 758 573             | 20 509 791             |
| Sundry receivables                                                                                                         | 2 967 850              | 11 589 131             |
|                                                                                                                            | <b>560 264 635</b>     | <b>491 369 969</b>     |
| <b>Electricity</b>                                                                                                         |                        |                        |
| Current (0 -30 days)                                                                                                       | 143 830 156            | 125 729 735            |
| 31 - 60 days                                                                                                               | 2 346 907              | 1 877 916              |
| 61 - 90 days                                                                                                               | 1 368 746              | 1 339 034              |
| 91 - 120 days                                                                                                              | 1 205 430              | 890 781                |
| 121 - 365 days                                                                                                             | 5 967 737              | 5 624 339              |
| > 365 days                                                                                                                 | 16 967 044             | 16 156 715             |
|                                                                                                                            | <b>171 686 020</b>     | <b>151 618 520</b>     |
| <b>Water</b>                                                                                                               |                        |                        |
| Current (0 -30 days)                                                                                                       | 47 388 560             | 45 178 745             |
| 31 - 60 days                                                                                                               | 14 010 678             | 13 583 162             |
| 61 - 90 days                                                                                                               | 12 001 816             | 11 353 259             |
| 91 - 120 days                                                                                                              | 16 195 126             | 9 278 235              |
| 121 - 365 days                                                                                                             | 93 879 247             | 87 213 039             |
| > 365 days                                                                                                                 | 575 332 368            | 478 940 901            |
|                                                                                                                            | <b>758 807 795</b>     | <b>645 547 341</b>     |
| <b>Waste water</b>                                                                                                         |                        |                        |
| Current (0 -30 days)                                                                                                       | 15 371 121             | 14 198 550             |
| 31 - 60 days                                                                                                               | 8 734 286              | 8 426 373              |
| 61 - 90 days                                                                                                               | 8 384 917              | 9 265 284              |
| 91 - 120 days                                                                                                              | 8 481 899              | 7 748 231              |
| 121 - 365 days                                                                                                             | 94 940 638             | 75 520 743             |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand                                                    | 2025               | 2024               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>11. Consumer debtors from Exchange transactions (continued)</b> |                    |                    |
| > 365 days                                                         | 546 971 771        | 463 967 725        |
|                                                                    | <b>682 884 632</b> | <b>579 126 906</b> |
| <b>Refuse</b>                                                      |                    |                    |
| Current (0 -30 days)                                               | 11 321 429         | 10 687 198         |
| 31 - 60 days                                                       | 6 314 025          | 5 986 411          |
| 61 - 90 days                                                       | 6 183 893          | 6 545 112          |
| 91 - 120 days                                                      | 8 656 110          | 5 811 677          |
| 121 - 365 days                                                     | 53 428 482         | 51 455 530         |
| > 365 days                                                         | 273 868 733        | 216 976 694        |
|                                                                    | <b>359 772 672</b> | <b>297 462 622</b> |
| <b>Rent</b>                                                        |                    |                    |
| Current (0 -30 days)                                               | 808 829            | 555 042            |
| 31 - 60 days                                                       | 2 789 054          | 202 478            |
| 61 - 90 days                                                       | 197 047            | 232 107            |
| 91 - 120 days                                                      | 181 671            | 179 006            |
| 121 - 365 days                                                     | 1 141 241          | 1 389 631          |
| > 365 days                                                         | 2 551 610          | 2 060 375          |
|                                                                    | <b>7 669 452</b>   | <b>4 618 639</b>   |
| <b>Interest</b>                                                    |                    |                    |
| Current (0 -30 days)                                               | 1 525 953          | 1 100 715          |
| 31 - 60 days                                                       | 784 623            | 714 322            |
| 61 - 90 days                                                       | 752 845            | 906 772            |
| 91 - 120 days                                                      | 893 297            | 699 282            |
| 121 - 365 days                                                     | 5 825 810          | 5 549 338          |
| > 365 days                                                         | 20 420 675         | 16 240 686         |
|                                                                    | <b>30 203 203</b>  | <b>25 211 115</b>  |
| <b>Sundry Receivable</b>                                           |                    |                    |
| Current (0 -30 days)                                               | 797 804            | 767 082            |
| 31 - 60 days                                                       | 1 380 104          | 493 339            |
| 61 - 90 days                                                       | 158 531            | 553 296            |
| 91 - 120 days                                                      | 215 927            | 150 639            |
| 121 - 365 days                                                     | 1 010 396          | 2 505 058          |
| > 365 days                                                         | 9 228 936          | 47 424 161         |
|                                                                    | <b>12 791 698</b>  | <b>51 893 575</b>  |
| <b>Summary of debtors by customer classification</b>               |                    |                    |
| <b>Consumers</b>                                                   |                    |                    |
| Current (0 -30 days)                                               | 86 072 828         | 82 264 040         |
| 31 - 60 days                                                       | 32 752 412         | 29 617 297         |
| 61 - 90 days                                                       | 26 914 822         | 42 981 584         |
| 91 - 120 days                                                      | 32 843 569         | 25 219 724         |
| 121 - 365 days                                                     | 242 090 735        | 230 683 426        |
| > 365 days                                                         | 1 402 450 929      | 1 163 058 815      |
|                                                                    | 1 823 125 295      | 1 573 824 886      |
| Less: Allowance for impairment                                     | (1 446 534 926)    | (1 251 413 587)    |
|                                                                    | <b>376 590 369</b> | <b>322 411 299</b> |
| <b>Industrial/ commercial</b>                                      |                    |                    |
| Current (0 -30 days)                                               | 130 168 628        | 117 185 791        |
| 31 - 60 days                                                       | 2 641 928          | 2 794 590          |
| 61 - 90 days                                                       | 1 783 553          | 2 405 688          |
| 91 - 120 days                                                      | 2 408 300          | 1 332 627          |
| 121 - 365 days                                                     | 12 213 337         | 12 267 210         |
| > 365 days                                                         | 41 685 516         | 37 616 010         |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand                                                    | 2025                                                   | 2024                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>11. Consumer debtors from Exchange transactions (continued)</b> |                                                        |                                                        |
| Less: Allowance for impairment                                     | 190 901 262<br>(22 388 022)<br><b>168 513 240</b>      | 173 601 916<br>(11 722 224)<br><b>161 879 692</b>      |
| <b>National and provincial government</b>                          |                                                        |                                                        |
| Current (0 -30 days)                                               | 4 210 972                                              | 4 221 397                                              |
| 31 - 60 days                                                       | 965 336                                                | 1 029 382                                              |
| 61 - 90 days                                                       | 349 421                                                | 660 158                                                |
| 91 - 120 days                                                      | 577 590                                                | 214 419                                                |
| 121 - 365 days                                                     | 1 889 479                                              | 1 509 313                                              |
| > 365 days                                                         | 1 796 116                                              | 417 250                                                |
| Less: Allowance for impairment                                     | 9 788 914<br>(1 348 244)<br><b>8 440 670</b>           | 8 051 919<br>(972 940)<br><b>7 078 979</b>             |
| <b>Total</b>                                                       |                                                        |                                                        |
| Current (0 -30 days)                                               | 220 452 428                                            | 203 671 228                                            |
| 31 - 60 days                                                       | 36 359 676                                             | 33 441 268                                             |
| 61 - 90 days                                                       | 29 047 796                                             | 46 047 431                                             |
| 91 - 120 days                                                      | 35 829 459                                             | 26 766 770                                             |
| 121 - 365 days                                                     | 256 193 550                                            | 244 459 949                                            |
| > 365 days                                                         | 1 445 932 561                                          | 1 201 092 075                                          |
| Less: Allowance for impairment                                     | 2 023 815 470<br>(1 463 550 834)<br><b>560 264 636</b> | 1 755 478 721<br>(1 264 108 751)<br><b>491 369 970</b> |
| <b>Less: Allowance for impairment</b>                              |                                                        |                                                        |
| Current (0 -30 days)                                               | (61 014 185)                                           | (142 734 814)                                          |
| 31 - 60 days                                                       | (26 876 856)                                           | (22 527 405)                                           |
| 61 - 90 days                                                       | (21 871 957)                                           | (21 743 125)                                           |
| 91 - 120 days                                                      | (27 359 873)                                           | (17 827 967)                                           |
| 121 - 365 days                                                     | (197 728 187)                                          | (165 086 955)                                          |
| > 365 days                                                         | (1 128 699 776)                                        | (894 188 485)                                          |
|                                                                    | <b>(1 463 550 834)</b>                                 | <b>(1 264 108 751)</b>                                 |
| <b>Total debtor past due but not impaired</b>                      |                                                        |                                                        |
| Current (0 -30 days)                                               | 159 438 243                                            | 60 936 414                                             |
| 31 - 60 days                                                       | 9 482 820                                              | 10 913 864                                             |
| 61 - 90 days                                                       | 7 175 839                                              | 24 304 306                                             |
| 91 - 120 days                                                      | 8 469 586                                              | 8 938 802                                              |
| 121 - 365 days                                                     | 58 465 363                                             | 79 372 994                                             |
| > 365 days                                                         | 317 232 785                                            | 306 903 590                                            |
|                                                                    | <b>560 264 636</b>                                     | <b>491 369 970</b>                                     |
| <b>Reconciliation of allowance for impairment</b>                  |                                                        |                                                        |
| Balance at beginning of the year                                   | (1 264 108 751)                                        | (649 414 530)                                          |
| Contributions to allowance                                         | (199 442 083)                                          | (614 694 222)                                          |
|                                                                    | <b>(1 463 550 834)</b>                                 | <b>(1 264 108 752)</b>                                 |

### \*Sundry Receivables

Included in sundry receivables are the following minor receivables, erven, housing development fund, legal fees , housing sales , deposits and non-vat sundries.

Receivables are amounts owing by consumers and are presented in net impairment losses. The municipality has a credit control policy in place and the exposure to credit risk is monitored on an ongoing basis. The municipalities compelled in terms of the constitutional mandate to provide all its residence with basic minimum services, without recourse to an assessment of credit worthiness. The municipality strategy for managing its risk includes encouraging residence to pay for services , through an outreach programme, incentives schemes and to install water demand management devices that control water flow to households, as well as prepaid electricity meters for those consumers who struggle to pay services. A deposit is also required for new service connections, serves as guarantee.

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2025 | 2024 |
|-----------------|------|------|
|-----------------|------|------|

### 12. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of:

|                        |                   |                   |
|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Cash on hand           | 1 938 138         | 362 177           |
| Bank balances          | 9 427 499         | 18 339 802        |
| Short-term Investments | 74 105 914        | 7 683 932         |
|                        | <b>85 471 551</b> | <b>26 385 911</b> |

The municipality had the following bank accounts

| Account number / description | Bank statement balances |                   | Cash book balances |                   |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
|                              | 30 June 2025            | 30 June 2024      | 30 June 2025       | 30 June 2024      |
| ABSA - 4110354947            | 5 884 560               | 12 541 567        | 5 874 927          | 12 541 567        |
| ABSA - 4110364982            | 3 542 939               | 3 340 718         | 3 552 571          | 3 340 718         |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>9 427 499</b>        | <b>15 882 285</b> | <b>9 427 498</b>   | <b>15 882 285</b> |

### Call Investments

|                              |                   |                  |
|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Standard Bank - 68450354/015 | 374 375           | 344 102          |
| Standard Bank -68450354/016  | 21 839 294        | 261 495          |
| Standard Bank -68450354/036  | 10 980 679        | 4 133 651        |
| Standard Bank -68450354/040  | 9 467 402         | 777 115          |
| ABSA- 9300506428             | 5 553 790         | 635 992          |
| Nedbank-037648555441/052     | 4 143 824         | 10 568           |
| Nedbank - 037648555441/053   | 495 179           | 464 354          |
| Standard Bank - 64850354/041 | 46 423            | 44 283           |
| ABSA - 9387494511            | 1 100 999         | 1 012 372        |
| Nedbank- 037648555441/49     | 20 103 949        | -                |
|                              | <b>74 105 914</b> | <b>7 683 932</b> |

### Interest income

|                          |                  |                  |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Interest on Bank Account | 1 390 812        | 1 212 135        |
| Interest on Investments  | 5 764 162        | 2 000 014        |
|                          | <b>7 154 974</b> | <b>3 212 149</b> |

### 13. Housing development fund

Sections 15(5) and 16 of the Housing Act, 1997 (Act 107 of 1997), which came into operation on 1 April 1998, requires that the Municipality maintain a separate housing operating account. This legislated separate operating account will be known as the Housing Development Fund. The Housing Act also requires in terms of section 14(4)(d)(iii)(aa) read with, inter alia, section 16(2) that the net proceeds of any letting, sale of property or alienation, financed previously from government housing funds, be paid into a separate operating account and be utilised by the Municipality for housing development, subject to the approval of the Provincial MEC responsible for housing. Loans from national and provincial government that were used to finance housing selling schemes were extinguished on 1 April 1998 and transferred to the Housing Development Fund.

|                    |                   |                   |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Opening Balance    | 27 581 782        | 32 160 728        |
| Transfers in/(out) | 349 905           | (4 578 946)       |
|                    | <b>27 931 687</b> | <b>27 581 782</b> |

### 14. Self-insurance reserve

A self-insurance reserve was established and, subject to external insurance where deemed necessary, covers claims that might occur. Premiums are charged to the respective services, taking into account the claims history and replacement value of the insured assets.

Contributions to and from the reserve are transferred via the Statement of Changes in Net Assets to the reserve in line with the amount provided for in the operating budget

|                    |                |                |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Opening balance    | 344 102        | 130 936        |
| Transfers in/(out) | (6 404)        | 213 166        |
|                    | <b>337 698</b> | <b>344 102</b> |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2025 | 2024 |
|-----------------|------|------|
|-----------------|------|------|

### 15. Finance lease obligation

#### Minimum lease payments due

|                                     |            |           |
|-------------------------------------|------------|-----------|
| - within one year                   | 14 720 568 | 1 464 250 |
| - in second to fifth year inclusive | 19 076 079 | 1 268 078 |

#### Present value of minimum lease payments

|                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| <b>33 796 647</b> | <b>2 732 328</b> |
|-------------------|------------------|

Non-current liabilities

19 076 079

Current liabilities

14 720 568

|                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| <b>33 796 647</b> | <b>2 732 328</b> |
|-------------------|------------------|

### 16. Unspent conditional grants and receipts

Unspent conditional grants and receipts comprises of:

#### Unspent conditional grants and receipts

|                                       |                   |                   |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Sports and Recreation                 | 4 115 436         | 4 115 436         |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant   | 10 694 852        | -                 |
| Skills Development Grant              | -                 | 379 992           |
| Cleanest Town                         | -                 | 466 575           |
| Neighbourhood Partnership Development | 3 730             | 3 701             |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant        | 9 706 150         | -                 |
| Title Deeds Restorations              | 5 378 969         | 6 054 005         |
| All Housing Grant                     | 65 971 941        | 65 974 587        |
| Capacity Building                     | 645 319           | -                 |
| Fort Amiel Museum                     | 292 392           | 258 810           |
| Hawker Stalls Grant                   | 41 228            | 65 928            |
| Community Library Services Grant      | 281 206           | -                 |
| Provincialisation - Libraries         | 146 895           | 166 331           |
|                                       | <b>97 278 118</b> | <b>77 485 365</b> |

The nature and extent of government grants recognised in the annual financial statements and an indication of other forms of government assistance from which the municipality has directly benefited; and

Unfulfilled conditions and other contingencies attaching to government assistance that has been recognised.

See note 30 for reconciliation of grants from National/Provincial Government.

These amounts are invested in a ring-fenced investment until utilised.

### 17. Financial liabilities

#### At amortised cost

|                 |             |             |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|
| DBSA loans      | 61 969 812  | 82 648 370  |
| ABSA Bank Loans | 184 625 678 | 207 909 152 |

|                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>246 595 490</b> | <b>290 557 522</b> |
|--------------------|--------------------|

#### Total other financial liabilities

|                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>246 595 490</b> | <b>290 557 522</b> |
|--------------------|--------------------|

#### Non-current liabilities

|                   |             |             |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| At amortised cost | 198 481 514 | 235 427 706 |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|

#### Current liabilities

|                   |            |            |
|-------------------|------------|------------|
| At amortised cost | 48 113 976 | 55 129 816 |
|-------------------|------------|------------|

### 18. Defined Benefit Plan

#### Reconciliation of defined benefit plan - 30 June 2025

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand                      |                 |           |                          |                           | 2025                                                                 | 2024        |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 18. Defined Benefit Plan (continued) |                 |           |                          |                           |                                                                      |             |
|                                      | Opening Balance | Additions | Utilised during the year | Increased during the year | Reduction due to re-measurement or settlement without cost to entity | Total       |
| Employee benefits                    | 213 903 001     | 9 496 000 | (14 967 905)             | 7 681 904                 | 24 699 000                                                           | 240 812 000 |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2025 | 2024 |
|-----------------|------|------|
|-----------------|------|------|

### 18. Defined Benefit Plan (continued)

#### Reconciliation of defined benefit plan - 30 June 2024

|                         | Opening<br>Balance | Additions | Utilised<br>during the<br>year | Reversed<br>during the<br>year | Reduction<br>due to re-<br>measurement<br>or settlement<br>without cost<br>to entity | Total              |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Employee benefit        | 199 296 002        | 9 006 000 | (13 261 504)                   | (4 542 496)                    | 23 405 000                                                                           | 213 903 002        |
| Non-current liabilities |                    |           |                                |                                | 223 934 000                                                                          | 199 092 001        |
| Current liabilities     |                    |           |                                |                                | 16 878 000                                                                           | 14 811 000         |
|                         |                    |           |                                |                                | <b>240 812 000</b>                                                                   | <b>213 903 001</b> |

#### Health Care Benefits

|                                      |                    |                    |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Balance at the beginning of the year | 164 389 000        | 151 449 000        |
| Current Service cost                 | 5 224 000          | 4 710 000          |
| Benefits Paid                        | (8 000 258)        | (7 623 140)        |
| Remeasurement (Gain)/Loss            | 3 478 258          | (2 533 860)        |
| Interest                             | 19 573 000         | 18 387 000         |
|                                      | <b>184 664 000</b> | <b>164 389 000</b> |

#### Net Expense Recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance

##### PEMA

|                           |                   |                   |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Current Service Cost      | 5 224 000         | 4 710 000         |
| Benefits Paid             | (8 000 258)       | (7 623 140)       |
| Remeasurement (Gain)/Loss | 3 478 258         | (2 533 860)       |
| Interest                  | 19 573 000        | 18 387 000        |
|                           | <b>20 275 000</b> | <b>12 940 000</b> |

#### Long Service Bonus Awards

|                                      |                   |                   |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Balance at the beginning of the year | 49 514 000        | 47 847 000        |
| Current Service Cost                 | 4 272 000         | 4 296 000         |
| Benefits Paid                        | (6 967 646)       | (5 638 364)       |
| Remeasurement (Gain)/Loss            | 4 203 646         | (2 008 636)       |
| Interest                             | 5 126 000         | 5 018 000         |
|                                      | <b>56 148 000</b> | <b>49 514 000</b> |

#### Net Expense Recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance

##### LSA

|                           |                  |                  |
|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Current Service Cost      | 4 272 000        | 4 296 000        |
| Benefits Paid             | (6 967 646)      | (5 638 364)      |
| Remeasurement (Gain)/Loss | 4 203 646        | (2 008 636)      |
| Interest                  | 5 126 000        | 5 018 000        |
|                           | <b>6 634 000</b> | <b>1 667 000</b> |



# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2025 | 2024 |
|-----------------|------|------|
|-----------------|------|------|

### 18. Defined Benefit Plan (continued)

The Municipality offers in-service members and continuation members the opportunity of belonging to one of several medical scheme, most of which offer a range of options pertaining to levels of cover. Upon retirement, an employee may continue membership of the medical scheme. Upon a member's death in service or death in retirement, the surviving dependents may continue membership of the medical scheme. Most recent actuarial valuations of the present value of the unfunded defined obligation was carried out as at 30 June 2025 by Arch Actuarial Consulting, a member of the Actuarial Society of South Africa (ASSA). The present value of the defined obligation and all related current service costs and past service costs were measured using the projected units credit method. No other post retirement medical benefits are provided by the municipality.

It was assumed that the municipality's health care arrangements and subsidy policy will remain as outlined in section 3. Furthermore, it was assumed that level of benefits receivables, and the contributions payable in respect of such would remain unchanged, with the exception of the following for inflationary adjustments. Implicit in this approach is the assumption that the current levels of cross-subsidy from in-service members to continuation members within the medical scheme are sustainable and will continue.

#### Key Financial Assumption used :

|                                                 |              |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Discount Rate                                   | 11.1%        |
| Health care cost inflation rate                 | 5.2%         |
| Maximum subsidy inflation rate                  | 7.0%         |
| Net of health care cost inflation discount rate | 3.8%         |
| Net of maximum subsidy inflation discount rate  | 6.2%         |
| Unfunded accrued liability                      | R184 664 000 |

#### Long Service Bonus Award

The long service bonus award is a function of accumulated leave days that is converted into cash in the year an employee attains service of eligible for an award at a rate of 1/249th of annual salary per day.

#### Key Financial Assumptions Used

|                                                                                      |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Discount rate                                                                        | 9.8% |
| General earnings inflation rate (long term)                                          | 4.8% |
| Net effective discount rate                                                          | 4.8% |
| The earnings used in the valuation include an increase on the 1st of July 2025.      |      |
| The next general earnings increase was assumed to take place on the 1st of July 2026 |      |

#### Key Demographic Assumption used (PEMA)

| Key Demographic Assumption used (PEMA)           |                                                              |              |           |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|
| Average retirement age                           | 62                                                           |              |           |
| Continuation of membership at retirement         | 75%                                                          |              |           |
| Proportion with a spouse dependent at retirement | 60%                                                          |              |           |
| Mortality during employment                      | SA 85-90                                                     |              |           |
| Mortality post employment                        | PA(90)-1 with a 1% mortality improvement per annum from 2010 |              |           |
| Withdrawal from Services (Sample annual rate)    | Age                                                          | -Rate-Female | Rate-Male |
|                                                  | 20                                                           | 9%           | 9%        |
|                                                  | 25                                                           | 8%           | 8%        |
|                                                  | 30                                                           | 6%           | 6%        |
|                                                  | 35                                                           | 5%           | 5%        |
|                                                  | 40                                                           | 5%           | 5%        |
|                                                  | 45                                                           | 4%           | 4%        |
|                                                  | 50                                                           | 3%           | 3%        |
|                                                  | 55+                                                          | 0%           | 0%        |

#### Key Demographic Assumption used (LSA)

|                                                |           |              |           |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
| Key Demographic Assumption used (EOR)          |           |              |           |
| Average retirement age                         | 62        |              |           |
| Mortality during employment                    | SA 85 -90 |              |           |
| Withdrawal from services ( Sample annual rate) | Age       | Rate- Female | Rate-Male |
|                                                | 20        | 9%           | 9%        |
|                                                | 25        | 8%           | 8%        |
|                                                | 30        | 6%           | 6%        |
|                                                | 35        | 5%           | 5%        |
|                                                | 40        | 5%           | 5%        |

|                            |             |
|----------------------------|-------------|
| Unfunded Accrued Liability |             |
| Total value of Liabilities | R49 514 000 |
| Value of assets            | R0          |
| Unfunded accrued liability | R49 514 000 |

|                                 |      |
|---------------------------------|------|
| Comparative of Vital Statistics |      |
| Number of eligible employees    | 1365 |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2025 | 2024 |
|-----------------|------|------|
|-----------------|------|------|

### 18. Defined Benefit Plan (continued)

|                             |          |
|-----------------------------|----------|
| Average annual salary       | R354 618 |
| Salary weighted average age | 45.3     |

### 19. Provision for rehabilitation of landfill site

#### The movement in the rehabilitation of landfill site

|                                      |                   |                   |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Balance at the beginning of the year | 89 821 401        | 72 549 158        |
| (Decrease)/Increase in provision     | 1 058 479         | 11 138 937        |
| Finance Charges recognised           | 4 760 534         | 6 133 306         |
|                                      | <b>95 640 414</b> | <b>89 821 401</b> |

The municipality has a future legal obligation as per National Environmental Management Waste Act (NEMWA) to rehabilitate the landfills for which it is responsible once the sites have reached the end of their useful lives. The rehabilitation and closure valuations of the unfunded rehabilitation obligation was carried out as at 30 June 2025 by Inkazimulo Consulting, Management placed reliance upon the financial Landfill Airspace estimation report for the technical data utilised in the provision and lifespan estimates.

#### Key Financial Assumptions used :

|                      |       |
|----------------------|-------|
| Discount Rate        | 5.50% |
| Consumer Price Index | 5.33% |

### 20. Payables from exchange transactions

|                                        |                      |                    |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Trade payables                         | 1 014 635 313        | 670 308 150        |
| Retentions                             | 38 734 851           | 61 087 845         |
| Output VAT on Levies                   | 49 872 262           | 43 370 021         |
| Statutory Payable -VAT Payable to SARS | 6 141 278            | 7 322 379          |
| Leave Payable                          | 52 819 808           | 47 507 067         |
| Bonus Payable                          | 16 338 332           | 14 906 445         |
| Salaries Payable                       | 46 516 441           | 43 870 210         |
| Advance payments                       | 14 180 602           | 11 337 137         |
| Sundry Payable                         | 692 889              | 714 221            |
|                                        | <b>1 239 931 776</b> | <b>900 423 475</b> |

### 21. VAT payable

#### Statutory Payable

|                              |                  |                  |
|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Opening Balance              | 7 322 379        | 7 051 906        |
| Current year VAT payable     | 19 174 100       | 17 894 117       |
| Amounts paid - current year  | (13 032 822)     | (10 571 738)     |
| Amounts paid -previous years | (7 322 379)      | (7 051 906)      |
|                              | <b>6 141 278</b> | <b>7 322 379</b> |

The VAT is imposed in terms of the amended Value Added Tax Act 89 of 1991 and levied at 15%

### 22. Consumer deposits

|                              |                   |                   |
|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Electricity & Water Deposits | 39 958 205        | 37 468 261        |
| Hall Deposits                | 534 927           | 545 491           |
| Housing Deposits             | 46 044            | 44 184            |
|                              | <b>40 539 176</b> | <b>38 057 936</b> |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand                                                                                   | 2025                 | 2024                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>23. Revenue</b>                                                                                |                      |                      |
| Service charges                                                                                   | 1 418 020 744        | 1 280 047 350        |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                | 13 405 913           | 9 390 932            |
| Licences and Permits (Non-exchange)                                                               | 66 026               | 40 042               |
| Sundry Revenue                                                                                    | 3 395 645            | 2 528 207            |
| Other income                                                                                      | 684 407              | 608 984              |
| Fee income                                                                                        | 9 465 949            | 9 105 323            |
| Interest received - investment                                                                    | 10 156 590           | 6 809 612            |
| Property rates                                                                                    | 436 896 351          | 400 069 255          |
| Property rates - penalties imposed                                                                | 5 586 733            | 4 888 964            |
| Government grants & subsidies- Operational                                                        | 689 840 558          | 582 591 651          |
| Government grants & subsidies- Capital                                                            | 123 186 537          | 214 134 325          |
| Public contributions and donations                                                                | 558 688              | 81 960               |
| Fines, Penalties and Forfeits                                                                     | 24 862 388           | 12 069 357           |
|                                                                                                   | <b>2 736 126 529</b> | <b>2 522 365 962</b> |
| <b>The amount included in revenue arising from exchanges of goods or services are as follows:</b> |                      |                      |
| Service charges                                                                                   | 1 418 020 744        | 1 280 047 350        |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                                                | 13 405 913           | 9 390 932            |
| Sundry revenue                                                                                    | 3 395 645            | 2 528 207            |
| Other income                                                                                      | 684 407              | 608 984              |
| Fee income                                                                                        | 9 465 949            | 9 105 323            |
| Interest received - investment                                                                    | 10 156 590           | 6 809 612            |
|                                                                                                   | <b>1 455 129 248</b> | <b>1 308 490 408</b> |
| <b>The amount included in revenue arising from non-exchange transactions is as follows:</b>       |                      |                      |
| <b>Taxation revenue</b>                                                                           |                      |                      |
| Property rates                                                                                    | 436 896 351          | 400 069 255          |
| Property rates - penalties imposed                                                                | 5 586 733            | 4 888 964            |
| Licences or permits                                                                               | 66 026               | 40 042               |
| <b>Transfer revenue</b>                                                                           |                      |                      |
| Government grants & subsidies- Operation                                                          | 689 840 558          | 582 591 651          |
| Government grants & subsidies- Capital                                                            | 123 186 537          | 214 134 325          |
| Public contributions and donations                                                                | 558 688              | 81 960               |
| Fines, Penalties and Forfeits                                                                     | 24 862 388           | 12 069 357           |
|                                                                                                   | <b>1 280 997 281</b> | <b>1 213 875 554</b> |
| <b>24. Service charges</b>                                                                        |                      |                      |
| Sale of electricity                                                                               | 924 518 585          | 813 704 110          |
| Sale of water                                                                                     | 237 502 125          | 224 944 043          |
| Sewerage and sanitation charges                                                                   | 142 749 220          | 134 754 855          |
| Refuse removal                                                                                    | 113 250 814          | 106 644 342          |
|                                                                                                   | <b>1 418 020 744</b> | <b>1 280 047 350</b> |
| <b>25. Rental of facilities and equipment</b>                                                     |                      |                      |
| <b>Premises</b>                                                                                   |                      |                      |
| Premises                                                                                          | 4 529 067            | 3 745 003            |
| Venue hire                                                                                        | 8 858 294            | 5 628 945            |
| Rental income -HDF                                                                                | 18 552               | 16 984               |
|                                                                                                   | <b>13 405 913</b>    | <b>9 390 932</b>     |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand                          | 2025              | 2024              |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>26. Fines, Penalties and Forfeits</b> |                   |                   |
| Building Fines                           | 276 719           | 434 940           |
| Illegal Connections Fines                | 557 821           | 1 001 161         |
| Overdue Books Fines                      | 24 682            | 17 571            |
| Pound Fees Fines                         | 11 525            | 44 905            |
| Municipal Traffic Fines                  | 6 800 749         | 6 862 552         |
| Retentions Forfeits                      | 17 190 892        | 3 708 228         |
|                                          | <b>24 862 388</b> | <b>12 069 357</b> |
| <b>27. Other revenue</b>                 |                   |                   |
| Sundry Income                            | 3 395 645         | 2 528 207         |
| Other Income                             | 684 407           | 608 984           |
| Fee Income                               | 9 465 949         | 9 105 323         |
|                                          | <b>13 546 001</b> | <b>12 242 514</b> |
| <b>Sundry Revenue</b>                    |                   |                   |
| <b>Sundry Revenue</b>                    |                   |                   |
| Insurance Income                         | 1 124 970         | 514 857           |
| R/D Admin Fee                            | 260 654           | 227 148           |
| Other Revenue                            | 2 010 021         | 1 786 202         |
|                                          | <b>3 395 645</b>  | <b>2 528 207</b>  |
| <b>Other Income</b>                      |                   |                   |
| <b>Sales</b>                             |                   |                   |
| Burial Plots                             | 339 325           | 339 740           |
| Swimming Tickets                         | 180 367           | 138 826           |
| Copies                                   | 100 101           | 81 382            |
| Printing                                 | 64 614            | 49 036            |
|                                          | <b>684 407</b>    | <b>608 984</b>    |
| <b>Fee Income</b>                        |                   |                   |
| <b>Fees</b>                              |                   |                   |
| Advertising Signs                        | 340 311           | 200 544           |
| Building Plans                           | 1 057 919         | 709 481           |
| Business Letters                         | 4 039 733         | 4 281 816         |
| Cemetery                                 | 951 789           | 1 470 750         |
| Rates Clearance Certificate              | 757 031           | 594 573           |
| Town Planning                            | 1 281 988         | 400 337           |
| Other                                    | 479 558           | 408 131           |
| Tender                                   | 14 244            | 28 313            |
| Prepaid Meter Sales                      | 539 457           | 1 011 378         |
|                                          | <b>9 462 030</b>  | <b>9 105 323</b>  |
| <b>28. Interest Income</b>               |                   |                   |
| Bank                                     | 7 154 974         | 3 212 149         |
| Interest on arrear accounts              | 3 001 298         | 3 597 149         |
| Interest on Land Sales                   | 318               | 314               |
|                                          | <b>10 156 590</b> | <b>6 809 612</b>  |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand                         | 2025                      | 2024                      |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>29. Property rates</b>               |                           |                           |
| <b>Rates received</b>                   |                           |                           |
| Residential                             | 231 711 764               | 238 755 516               |
| Commercial                              | 220 695 993               | 203 924 223               |
| State                                   | 6 807 180                 | 6 141 714                 |
| Public Benefit Organisation             | 10 356                    | 13 388                    |
| Vacant Land                             | 22 129 090                | 20 507 753                |
| Agricultural                            | 4 478 293                 | 4 134 155                 |
| Less: Income forgone - Indigent Benefit | (48 936 325)              | (73 407 494)              |
|                                         | <u>436 896 351</u>        | <u>400 069 255</u>        |
| Property rates - Interest income        | 5 586 733                 | 4 888 964                 |
|                                         | <u><b>442 483 084</b></u> | <u><b>404 958 219</b></u> |

### Valuations

|                               |                              |                              |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Residential                   | 22 085 287 800               | 17 239 005 787               |
| Commercial                    | 4 771 908 000                | 5 897 398 000                |
| State                         | 1 213 446 000                | 2 444 933 000                |
| Vacant                        | 872 101 100                  | 726 061 500                  |
| Public Service Purposes       | 2 703 630 000                | 1 700 079 000                |
| Agriculture                   | 1 609 728 700                | 1 362 779 000                |
| Place of Worship              | 436 815 000                  | 378 922 000                  |
| Formal Protected Areas        | 30 340 000                   | 25 523 000                   |
| Public Benefit Organisation   | 126 830 000                  | 92 277 000                   |
| Public Service Infrastructure | 43 388 800                   | -                            |
|                               | <u><b>33 893 475 400</b></u> | <u><b>29 866 978 287</b></u> |

Valuations on land and buildings are performed every 4 years. The last general valuation came into effect on 1 July 2024. Interim valuations are processed on an annual basis to take into account changes in individual property values due to alterations and subdivisions.

### 30. Capital Grants

|                                       |                           |                           |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant     | -                         | 16 574 695                |
| Capacity Building                     | 470 350                   | 567 293                   |
| Electrification Grant                 | 18 000 000                | 20 550 000                |
| Finance Management Grant              | 105 387                   | -                         |
| Skills Development Grant              | 388 950                   | 22 650                    |
| Newcastle Airport Grant               | 24 700                    | 3 349 746                 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership | 19 999 971                | 20 996 569                |
| Museum Services                       | 298 161                   | 500 843                   |
| Greenest Town                         | 466 575                   | -                         |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant        | 83 432 443                | 100 486 762               |
| Sports and Recreation                 | -                         | 1 085 767                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant   | -                         | 50 000 000                |
|                                       | <u><b>123 186 537</b></u> | <u><b>214 134 325</b></u> |

### 31. Government grants & subsidies

#### Operating grants

|                                       |             |             |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Equitable share                       | 540 119 000 | 506 803 000 |
| Museum Services                       | 165 256     | 116 561     |
| Finance Management Grant              | 1 694 613   | 1 850 000   |
| Skill Development Grant               | 478 767     | 1 728 636   |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant        | 37 990 407  | 33 012 238  |
| CathSeta                              | 1 442 232   | -           |
| Community Library Service Grant       | 2 948 794   | 2 595 634   |
| Municipal Employment Initiative Grant | -           | 1 998 270   |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant   | 74 305 148  | -           |
| All Housing                           | 2 646       | 6 122 069   |
| EPWP Grant                            | 1 896 000   | 2 932 000   |
| Provincialisation and Library Grant   | 7 319 436   | 6 885 585   |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand                                                    | 2025               | 2024               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>31. Government grants &amp; subsidies (continued)</b>           |                    |                    |
| Capacity Building                                                  | 8 412 223          | 13 493 000         |
| Osizweni Art Centre                                                | -                  | 35 990             |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                                  | 12 391 000         | 4 077 305          |
| Title Deeds Restoration Grant                                      | 675 036            | 941 363            |
|                                                                    | <b>689 840 558</b> | <b>582 591 651</b> |
| <b>Conditional and Unconditional</b>                               |                    |                    |
| Included in above are the following grants and subsidies received: |                    |                    |
| Conditional grants received                                        | 272 908 095        | 289 922 976        |
| Unconditional grants received                                      | 540 119 000        | 506 803 000        |
|                                                                    | <b>813 027 095</b> | <b>796 725 976</b> |
| <b>Financial Management Grant</b>                                  |                    |                    |
| Current-year receipts                                              | 1 800 000          | 1 850 000          |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                            | (1 800 000)        | (1 850 000)        |
|                                                                    | -                  | -                  |
| <b>Sport and Recreation</b>                                        |                    |                    |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year                               | 4 115 436          | 5 201 203          |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                            | -                  | (1 085 767)        |
|                                                                    | <b>4 115 436</b>   | <b>4 115 436</b>   |
| <b>Ingogo Fresh Produce</b>                                        |                    |                    |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year                               | -                  | 11 353             |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                            | -                  | (11 353)           |
|                                                                    | -                  | -                  |
| <b>Municipal Infrastructure Grant</b>                              |                    |                    |
| Current-year receipts                                              | 131 129 000        | 133 499 000        |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                            | (121 422 850)      | (133 499 000)      |
|                                                                    | <b>9 706 150</b>   | -                  |
| <b>Water Service Infrastructure Grant</b>                          |                    |                    |
| Current-year receipts                                              | 85 000 000         | 50 000 000         |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                            | (74 305 148)       | (50 000 000)       |
|                                                                    | <b>10 694 852</b>  | -                  |
| <b>Title Deeds Restoration</b>                                     |                    |                    |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year                               | 6 054 003          | 6 995 366          |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                            | (675 036)          | (941 363)          |
|                                                                    | <b>5 378 967</b>   | <b>6 054 003</b>   |
| <b>Osizweni Art Centre</b>                                         |                    |                    |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year                               | -                  | 36 920             |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                            | -                  | (36 920)           |
|                                                                    | -                  | -                  |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand                                          | 2025         | 2024           |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| <b>31. Government grants &amp; subsidies (continued)</b> |              |                |
| <b>Skills Development Grant</b>                          |              |                |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year                     | 379 992      | 994 137        |
| Current-year receipts                                    | 487 725      | 1 137 141      |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                  | (867 717)    | (1 751 286)    |
|                                                          | <u>-</u>     | <u>379 992</u> |
| <b>Cleanest Town</b>                                     |              |                |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year                     | 466 575      | 466 575        |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                  | (466 575)    | -              |
|                                                          | <u>-</u>     | <u>466 575</u> |
| <b>Environmental Management Framework</b>                |              |                |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year                     | -            | 502 871        |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                  | -            | (502 871)      |
|                                                          | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>       |
| <b>Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant</b>       |              |                |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year                     | 3 701        | 9 664 270      |
| Current-year receipts                                    | 20 000 000   | 21 000 000     |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                  | (19 999 971) | (20 996 569)   |
| Repayment to funder                                      | -            | (9 664 000)    |
|                                                          | <u>3 730</u> | <u>3 701</u>   |
| <b>Electrification Grant</b>                             |              |                |
| Current-year receipts                                    | 18 000 000   | 20 550 000     |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                  | (18 000 000) | (20 550 000)   |
|                                                          | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>       |
| <b>Expanded Works Programme Incentive</b>                |              |                |
| Current-year receipts                                    | 1 896 000    | 2 932 000      |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                  | (1 896 000)  | (2 932 000)    |
|                                                          | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>       |
| <b>Water Intervention Grant</b>                          |              |                |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year                     | -            | 54             |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                  | -            | (54)           |
|                                                          | <u>-</u>     | <u>-</u>       |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand                                          | 2025              | 2024              |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>31. Government grants &amp; subsidies (continued)</b> |                   |                   |
| <b>Hawker Stalls</b>                                     |                   |                   |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year                     | 65 928            | 352 068           |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                  | (24 700)          | (286 140)         |
|                                                          | <b>41 228</b>     | <b>65 928</b>     |
| <b>Municipal employment initiative Grant</b>             |                   |                   |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year                     | -                 | 2 000 000         |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                  | -                 | (2 000 000)       |
|                                                          | -                 | -                 |
| <b>Sports Maintenance Facilities Grant</b>               |                   |                   |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year                     | -                 | 10 220            |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                  | -                 | (10 220)          |
|                                                          | -                 | -                 |
| <b>All Housing Grant</b>                                 |                   |                   |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year                     | 65 974 587        | 94 166 010        |
| Current-year receipts                                    | -                 | 210 612           |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                  | (2 646)           | (28 402 035)      |
|                                                          | <b>65 971 941</b> | <b>65 974 587</b> |
| <b>Newcastle Airport</b>                                 |                   |                   |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year                     | -                 | 4 878 917         |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                  | -                 | (4 878 917)       |
|                                                          | -                 | -                 |
| <b>Capacity Building Housing</b>                         |                   |                   |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year                     | -                 | 7 834 983         |
| Current-year receipts                                    | 9 527 893         | 6 225 310         |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                  | (8 882 574)       | (14 060 293)      |
|                                                          | <b>645 319</b>    | -                 |
| <b>Fort Amiel Museum</b>                                 |                   |                   |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year                     | 258 810           | 400 213           |
| Current-year receipts                                    | 497 000           | 476 000           |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                  | (463 418)         | (617 403)         |
|                                                          | <b>292 392</b>    | <b>258 810</b>    |



# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand                                                                                                | 2025           | 2024           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>31. Government grants &amp; subsidies (continued)</b>                                                       |                |                |
| <b>Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant</b>                                                                       |                |                |
| Current-year receipts                                                                                          | 12 391 000     | 20 652 000     |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                                                                        | (12 391 000)   | (20 652 000)   |
|                                                                                                                | <u>-</u>       | <u>-</u>       |
| <b>Community Library Service Grant</b>                                                                         |                |                |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year                                                                           | -              | 634            |
| Current-year receipts                                                                                          | 3 230 000      | 2 595 000      |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                                                                        | (2 948 794)    | (2 595 634)    |
|                                                                                                                | <u>281 206</u> | <u>-</u>       |
| <b>Corridor Development</b>                                                                                    |                |                |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year                                                                           | -              | 131 075        |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                                                                        | -              | (131 075)      |
|                                                                                                                | <u>-</u>       | <u>-</u>       |
| <b>Cathsseta Grant</b>                                                                                         |                |                |
| Current-year receipts                                                                                          | (1 442 232)    | -              |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                                                                        | 1 442 232      | -              |
|                                                                                                                | <u>-</u>       | <u>-</u>       |
| <b>Provincialisation - All Libraries</b>                                                                       |                |                |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year                                                                           | 166 342        | 59 927         |
| Current-year receipts                                                                                          | 7 300 000      | 6 992 000      |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                                                                        | (7 319 446)    | (6 885 585)    |
|                                                                                                                | <u>146 896</u> | <u>166 342</u> |
| <b>32. Public contributions and donations</b>                                                                  |                |                |
| Public contributions and donations                                                                             | <u>558 688</u> | <u>81 960</u>  |
| Public contributions and donations of movable assets were received from Department of Sports, Art and Culture. |                |                |
| <b>33. Employee related costs</b>                                                                              |                |                |
| Basic                                                                                                          | 473 903 952    | 440 366 534    |
| Medical aid - company contributions                                                                            | 34 679 374     | 31 982 475     |
| UIF                                                                                                            | 3 050 210      | 2 946 330      |
| Annual Bonus                                                                                                   | 37 557 333     | 34 232 081     |
| Defined contribution plans                                                                                     | 84 194 237     | 72 205 374     |
| Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances                                             | 11 457 724     | 12 541 956     |
| Overtime payments                                                                                              | 46 563 078     | 41 115 346     |
| Car allowance                                                                                                  | 27 459 656     | 26 353 669     |
| Housing benefits and allowances                                                                                | 8 214 309      | 8 090 451      |
| Group Insurance                                                                                                | 63 137         | -              |
| Bargaining council                                                                                             | 211 112        | 190 706        |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand                                                  | 2025               | 2024               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>33. Employee related costs (continued)</b>                    |                    |                    |
| Night Work allowance                                             | 4 687 849          | 2 991 959          |
| Termination benefits                                             | 7 052 105          | 2 336 978          |
|                                                                  | <b>739 094 076</b> | <b>675 353 859</b> |
| <b>Remuneration of municipal manager: ZW Mcineka</b>             |                    |                    |
| Annual Remuneration                                              | 1 621 140          | 1 380 000          |
| Car Allowance                                                    | 375 617            | 323 675            |
| Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds                  | 2 125              | 2 125              |
| Other                                                            | 143                | 137                |
|                                                                  | <b>1 999 025</b>   | <b>1 705 937</b>   |
| <b>Remuneration of chief finance officer: PHZ Kubheka</b>        |                    |                    |
| Annual Remuneration                                              | 1 194 244          | 880 000            |
| Car Allowance                                                    | 292 914            | 220 000            |
| Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds                  | 2 125              | 2 125              |
| Other                                                            | 136 439            | 104 337            |
|                                                                  | <b>1 625 722</b>   | <b>1 206 462</b>   |
| <b>Remuneration of Executive Directors and Municipal Manager</b> |                    |                    |
| Annual Remuneration                                              | 8 112 912          | 6 609 596          |
| Car Allowance                                                    | 1 704 571          | 1 431 525          |
| Performance Bonuses                                              | 101 220            | 75 000             |
| Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds                  | 179 505            | 142 904            |
| Acting Allowance                                                 | 23 094             | 23 020             |
| Other                                                            | 137 156            | 105 022            |
|                                                                  | <b>10 258 458</b>  | <b>8 387 067</b>   |
| <b>SED Community Services: GB Dlamini</b>                        |                    |                    |
| Annual Remuneration                                              | 1 234 980          | 900 000            |
| Car Allowance                                                    | 287 253            | 229 206            |
| Performance Bonuses                                              | 101 220            | 75 000             |
| Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds                  | 2 125              | 2 125              |
| Other                                                            | 143                | 137                |
|                                                                  | <b>1 625 721</b>   | <b>1 206 468</b>   |
| <b>SED Development and Planning: NP Khathide</b>                 |                    |                    |
| Annual Remuneration                                              | 1 380 784          | 1 172 798          |
| Car Allowance                                                    | 278 580            | 240 000            |
| Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds                  | 2 125              | 2 125              |
| Other                                                            | 143                | 137                |
|                                                                  | <b>1 661 632</b>   | <b>1 415 060</b>   |
| <b>SED Corporate Services: Dr PD Thabethe</b>                    |                    |                    |
| Annual Remuneration                                              | 1 300 980          | 1 104 000          |
| Car Allowance                                                    | 191 632            | 178 644            |
| Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds                  | 168 877            | 132 279            |
| Acting Allowance for Municipal manager position                  | 23 094             | 23 020             |
| Other                                                            | 143                | 137                |
|                                                                  | <b>1 684 726</b>   | <b>1 438 080</b>   |
| <b>SED Technical Services: BP Mnguni</b>                         |                    |                    |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand                                 | 2025             | 2024             |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>33. Employee related costs (continued)</b>   |                  |                  |
| Annual Remuneration                             | 1 380 784        | 1 172 798        |
| Car Allowance                                   | 278 580          | 240 000          |
| Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds | 2 125            | 2 125            |
| Other                                           | 143              | 137              |
|                                                 | <b>1 661 632</b> | <b>1 415 060</b> |

### 34. Remuneration of councillors

|                             |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Mayor                       | 1 067 959         | 1 062 426         |
| Deputy Mayor                | -                 | 726 786           |
| Executive Committee Members | 6 947 466         | 5 586 064         |
| Speaker                     | 862 996           | 859 073           |
| Councillors                 | 19 692 426        | 21 477 260        |
| Chief Whip                  | 355 948           | 654 430           |
| MPAC Chairperson            | 789 452           | 785 387           |
| Womans Caucus Chairperson   | 775 912           | 636 347           |
|                             | <b>30 492 159</b> | <b>31 787 773</b> |

### In-kind benefits

The Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Speaker and Executive Committee Members are full-time. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Council.

The Mayor is entitled to stay at the mayoral residence owned by Council at no cost. The Mayor has use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties.

The Mayor, the Deputy Mayor and the Council Speaker each have the use of separate Council owned vehicles for official duties.

The Mayor has two full-time bodyguards. The Deputy Mayor and speaker have two full-time bodyguards

Councillors are all paid in terms of the Office Bearers Act

### Mayor

|                                              |                  |                  |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Annual Remuneration                          | 665 673          | 659 182          |
| Car Allowance                                | 259 234          | 258 767          |
| Cellphone Allowance                          | 43 200           | 45 600           |
| Contribution to UIF, Medical Aid and Pension | 99 851           | 98 877           |
|                                              | <b>1 067 958</b> | <b>1 062 426</b> |

### Deputy Mayor

|                                              |          |                |
|----------------------------------------------|----------|----------------|
| Annual Remuneration                          | -        | 445 645        |
| Car Allowance                                | -        | 175 894        |
| Cellphone Allowance                          | -        | 38 400         |
| Contribution to UIF, Medical Aid and Pension | -        | 66 847         |
|                                              | <b>-</b> | <b>726 786</b> |

### Speaker

|                                              |                |                |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Annual Remuneration                          | 532 537        | 526 923        |
| Car Allowance                                | 207 379        | 207 511        |
| Cellphone Allowance                          | 43 200         | 45 600         |
| Contribution to UIF, Medical Aid and Pension | 79 881         | 79 039         |
|                                              | <b>862 997</b> | <b>859 073</b> |

### Chief Whip

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand                                                                                                                                                              | 2025                | 2024               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| <b>34. Remuneration of councillors (continued)</b>                                                                                                                           |                     |                    |
| Annual Remuneration                                                                                                                                                          | 218 727             | 399 080            |
| Car Allowance                                                                                                                                                                | 85 133              | 156 679            |
| Cellphone Allowance                                                                                                                                                          | 19 277              | 38 800             |
| Contribution to UIF, Medical Aid and Pension                                                                                                                                 | 32 810              | 59 870             |
|                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>355 947</b>      | <b>654 429</b>     |
| <b>35. Depreciation and amortisation</b>                                                                                                                                     |                     |                    |
| Property, plant and equipment                                                                                                                                                | 392 609 587         | 365 811 754        |
| Intangible assets-Amortisation                                                                                                                                               | 260 371             | 98 083             |
|                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>392 869 958</b>  | <b>365 909 837</b> |
| <b>36. Impairment loss</b>                                                                                                                                                   |                     |                    |
| <b>Impairments</b>                                                                                                                                                           |                     |                    |
| Property, plant and equipment                                                                                                                                                | 13 911 349          | 20 286 217         |
| Statutory receivables                                                                                                                                                        | (26 209 462)        | 6 425 125          |
|                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>(12 298 113)</b> | <b>26 711 342</b>  |
| <b>37. Finance costs</b>                                                                                                                                                     |                     |                    |
| Borrowings                                                                                                                                                                   | 27 432 322          | 31 873 219         |
| Finance Lease , Provisions and Interest on overdraft                                                                                                                         | 34 909 523          | 30 062 646         |
| Other interest                                                                                                                                                               | 71 576 867          | 23 990 433         |
|                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>133 918 712</b>  | <b>85 926 298</b>  |
| <b>38. Debt impairment</b>                                                                                                                                                   |                     |                    |
| Debt impairment                                                                                                                                                              | 215 622 296         | 419 674 806        |
| <b>Details:</b>                                                                                                                                                              |                     |                    |
| Water Services                                                                                                                                                               | 78 565 500          | 126 829 239        |
| Electrical Services                                                                                                                                                          | 1 693 007           | 47 689 655         |
| Refuse                                                                                                                                                                       | 44 455 731          | 70 516 622         |
| Waste Water                                                                                                                                                                  | 72 948 824          | 49 669             |
| Rates                                                                                                                                                                        | 46 542 575          | (263 514)          |
| Other Services                                                                                                                                                               | (28 583 341)        | 174 853 135        |
|                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>215 622 296</b>  | <b>419 674 806</b> |
| <b>39. Bad debts written off</b>                                                                                                                                             |                     |                    |
| Council write off                                                                                                                                                            | 27 288 754          | 54 759 939         |
| Indigent write off                                                                                                                                                           | 28 726 897          | 25 762 302         |
| Traffic Fines write off                                                                                                                                                      | 38 419 050          | -                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>94 434 701</b>   | <b>80 522 241</b>  |
| The bad debts written off were due to incentive schemes encouraging payment of municipal bills. Indigent were written off due to the historical debts of approved indigents. |                     |                    |
| <b>40. Bulk purchases</b>                                                                                                                                                    |                     |                    |
| Electricity - Eskom                                                                                                                                                          | 700 486 276         | 620 235 660        |
| <b>Electricity losses</b>                                                                                                                                                    |                     |                    |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2025               | 2024               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>40. Bulk purchases (continued)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                    |                    |
| Units purchased (KW)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 405 725 239        | 401 916 128        |
| Units sold (KW)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | (362 287 653)      | (362 461 239)      |
| <b>Total loss</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>43 437 586</b>  | <b>39 454 889</b>  |
| <b>Comprising of:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                    |                    |
| Technical losses (Rands)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 61 246 996         | 48 924 062         |
| <b>Percentage Loss:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                    |                    |
| Technical losses                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 11 %               | 10 %               |
| Estimated cost per unit (Rands)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | R 1.41             | R1.24              |
| <b>Electricity distribution losses comprise of the following:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                    |                    |
| <b>Administrative losses</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                    |                    |
| Administrative losses refers to the difference between the income generated from electricity delivered to consumers and the actual amount of revenue that is recovered. Administrative losses are minimal as the municipality ensures that the cut-offs are effected on all unpaid accounts. |                    |                    |
| <b>Technical losses</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                    |                    |
| Technical losses within the municipality are made up of standard line losses, unmetered own consumption, free basic electricity, street lighting and traffic lights.                                                                                                                         |                    |                    |
| <b>Non-technical losses</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                    |                    |
| Non-technical losses refers to unrecorded electricity delivery. Illegal connections, faulty and incorrect calibration of meters contribute to consumption not being recorded.                                                                                                                |                    |                    |
| <b>41. Water Consumed</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Consumption</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 125 067 815        | 109 197 844        |
| <b>Reconciliation of consumption</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                    |                    |
| Opening Balance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 513 550            | 510 295            |
| Add: Bulk Purchases                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 199 783 285        | 171 132 937        |
| Less: Water Losses                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | (74 647 701)       | (61 931 838)       |
| Less: Closing Balance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | (581 319)          | (513 550)          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>125 067 815</b> | <b>109 197 844</b> |
| <b>Water Losses</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                    |                    |
| Apparent Losses :Unauthorised Consumption                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 998 084            | 1 013 830          |
| Unavoidable annual real losses                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 73 649 617         | 60 918 008         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>74 647 701</b>  | <b>61 931 838</b>  |
| <b>Units ( KL)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                    |                    |
| Units purchased                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 36 888 844         | 35 379 179         |
| Units sold                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | (23 242 098)       | (22 791 407)       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>13 646 746</b>  | <b>12 587 772</b>  |
| <b>Comprising of :</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                    |                    |
| Technical losses                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 13 464 281         | 12 381 709         |
| Non-revenue water losses                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 182 465            | 206 063            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>13 646 746</b>  | <b>12 587 772</b>  |
| <b>Percentage Loss:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                    |                    |
| Technical losses                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 37 %               | 35 %               |
| Non-revenue water losses                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -                  | 1 %                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>37 %</b>        | <b>36 %</b>        |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2025 | 2024 |
|-----------------|------|------|
|-----------------|------|------|

### 41. Water Consumed (continued)

|                    |       |       |
|--------------------|-------|-------|
| Bulk Tariff (R/KL) | R5.47 | R4.92 |
|--------------------|-------|-------|

#### Water distribution losses:

Water losses are the sum of the real and apparent losses and are calculated from the difference between the system input volume and the authorised consumption

#### Non-Revenue Water

Non-revenue water amounts to 0.58% , which is disclosed in the annual performance report and this includes unbilled authorised consumption (metered or unmetred) and apparent losses. There are unaccounted for water, they are the component of system input volume (SIV) which are not billed and do not generate revenue.

### 42. Contracted services

#### Outsourced Services

|                   |            |            |
|-------------------|------------|------------|
| Security Services | 79 739 572 | 70 029 001 |
| VIP Toilets       | 99 774 924 | 28 757 366 |
| Plant Hire        | 86 367 807 | 65 250 228 |

#### Consultants and Professional Services

|                       |            |            |
|-----------------------|------------|------------|
| Professional Services | 30 790 350 | 36 243 689 |
| Legal Cost            | 6 728 455  | 4 879 597  |

#### Contractors

|                                         |                    |                    |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Other*                                  | 493 547            | 238 602            |
| GIS Implementation-Aerial Surveillance  | 1 434 807          | 227 488            |
| Construction Contract                   | 1 460 210          | 6 122 069          |
| Media and Communication                 | 817 066            | 865 080            |
| Catering Service                        | 797 207            | 1 051 343          |
| Electrical                              | 4 208 344          | 2 810 844          |
| Employee Wellness                       | 362 971            | 399 037            |
| Public Participation                    | 7 205 300          | 3 735 925          |
| Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities | 7 687 667          | 4 815 772          |
| Maintenance of Infrastructure           | 95 178 739         | 53 783 064         |
| Maintenance of Land                     | 198 645            | 160 054            |
| Maintenance of Movables                 | 16 169 079         | 11 341 631         |
| Medical Services                        | 695 363            | 791 166            |
| Pest Control and Fumigation             | 263 008            | 171 616            |
| IT Services                             | 2 371 201          | 2 500 969          |
| Training                                | 3 911 287          | 3 469 606          |
| Refuse services                         | 4 010 257          | 5 243 078          |
|                                         | <b>450 665 806</b> | <b>302 887 225</b> |

#### \*Other

Included in other contractors are the following minor items: mowing of private stands, security clearances, pauper burials, serving of summonses, safety security, chemical and rations

### 43. General expenses

|                                    |            |            |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Auditors remuneration              | 7 280 398  | 6 555 317  |
| Bank charges                       | 1 209 281  | 2 451 163  |
| Indigent Relief- Prepaid Token     | 3 789 388  | 1 397 532  |
| Donations                          | 2 076 522  | -          |
| Entertainment                      | 6 120      | 3 717      |
| Insurance                          | 11 235 384 | 8 076 407  |
| Community development and training | 6 571 361  | 6 432 284  |
| IT expenses                        | 17 442 831 | 16 143 725 |
| Magazines, books and periodicals   | 2 971      | 3 144      |
| Loss on foreign exchange           | 105 809    | -          |
| Motor vehicle expenses             | 11 179 744 | 8 255 851  |
| Pest control                       | 2 315 629  | 1 670 129  |
| Fuel and oil                       | 15 322 638 | 17 693 982 |
| Postage and courier                | 4 643      | 32 606     |
| Printing and stationery            | 1 522 640  | 1 964 608  |
| Promotions                         | 26 926     | 47 575     |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand                                  | 2025               | 2024               |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>43. General expenses (continued)</b>          |                    |                    |
| Protective clothing                              | 3 103 427          | 3 674 701          |
| Staff welfare                                    | 29 389             | 44 905             |
| Subscriptions and membership fees                | 8 111 258          | 63 730             |
| Telephone and fax                                | 3 369 736          | 2 181 555          |
| Training                                         | 3 709 013          | 5 522 325          |
| Small tools                                      | 90 142             | 124 075            |
| Vehicle Tracking system                          | 1 396 153          | -                  |
| Advertising                                      | 675 625            | 727 801            |
| Commission :Third Party                          | 3 019 148          | 4 676 238          |
| Contribution to post retirement                  | 9 496 000          | 9 006 000          |
| Material                                         | 7 737 742          | 9 195 742          |
| Skills Development Levy                          | 6 296 581          | 6 049 374          |
| Rental Office machines                           | 2 868 358          | 3 212 306          |
| Departmental Services                            | 29 858 859         | 27 428 243         |
| Small electricity charges                        | 17 530 456         | 16 126 410         |
| Workman's compensation                           | 4 810 707          | 5 910 576          |
|                                                  | <b>182 194 879</b> | <b>164 672 021</b> |
| <b>Departmental Services</b>                     |                    |                    |
| Refuse                                           | 412 436            | 395 137            |
| Sewerage                                         | 471 172            | 529 480            |
| Electricity                                      | 24 664 997         | 22 417 805         |
| Water                                            | 4 310 254          | 4 085 821          |
|                                                  | <b>29 858 859</b>  | <b>27 428 243</b>  |
| <b>44. Auditors' remuneration</b>                |                    |                    |
| Fees                                             | 7 280 398          | 6 555 317          |
| <b>45. Cash generated from operations</b>        |                    |                    |
| Deficit                                          | (361 511 772)      | (320 687 483)      |
| <b>Adjustments for:</b>                          |                    |                    |
| Depreciation and amortisation                    | 392 869 958        | 365 909 837        |
| Share of Deficit in associate                    | 17 670 915         | (3 104 570)        |
| Salary backpay provision                         | 2 646 231          | (40 393 121)       |
| Fair value adjustment                            | (51 638 640)       | (90 328 300)       |
| Movement in provision of landfill                | 4 760 534          | 6 133 306          |
| Gain/(Loss) on Actuarial Valuation               | 7 681 904          | (4 542 496)        |
| Accumulated surplus                              | -                  | 90 212 652         |
| loss /(profit ) on disposal of assets PPE        | -                  | (59 668)           |
| Public and contribution                          | (558 688)          | (81 960)           |
| Impairment of PPE                                | 13 911 349         | 20 286 016         |
| Traffic Fines Impairment                         | (26 209 462)       | 6 425 326          |
| Profit on sale of assets                         | (4 267 951)        | (3 945 434)        |
| Interest Income                                  | (4 613 466)        | (5 012 951)        |
| Current Service cost-Employee benefit liability  | 9 496 000          | 9 006 000          |
| Movement in leave on bonus provisions            | 1 431 887          | 162 471            |
| Movement in employee benefit liability           | (14 967 905)       | (13 261 505)       |
| Finance costs- Employee benefit liability        | 24 699 000         | 23 405 000         |
| Inventory losses or write-downs                  | 64 933             | 178 342            |
| Finance cost Payable from exchange               | 71 217 721         | -                  |
| Write-off PPE                                    | 930 876            | 44 827             |
| Movement in provision for leave                  | 5 312 741          | (144 842)          |
| Bad debts written off -receivables from exchange | 310 056 997        | 500 197 048        |
| <b>Changes in working capital:</b>               |                    |                    |
| Inventories                                      | (5 341 939)        | (16 701 106)       |
| Receivable from exchange transactions            | (26 036 386)       | (4 707 655)        |
| Consumer debtors                                 | (378 951 663)      | (342 333 174)      |
| Other receivables from non-exchange transactions | (14 468 580)       | 447 298            |
| Payables from exchange transactions              | 281 252 715        | 65 937 643         |
| VAT                                              | -                  | (7 051 906)        |
| Unspent conditional grants and receipts          | 19 792 753         | (56 221 422)       |
|                                                  | <b>275 230 062</b> | <b>179 768 173</b> |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand                                       | 2025               | 2024               |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>45. Cash generated from operations (continued)</b> |                    |                    |
| <b>46. Commitments</b>                                |                    |                    |
| <b>Authorised capital expenditure</b>                 |                    |                    |
| <b>Already contracted for but not provided for</b>    |                    |                    |
| • Property, plant and equipment                       | 164 561 246        | 106 935 935        |
| <b>Total capital commitments</b>                      |                    |                    |
| Already contracted for but not provided for           | 164 561 246        | 106 935 935        |
| <b>Authorised operational expenditure</b>             |                    |                    |
| <b>Already contracted for but not provided for</b>    |                    |                    |
| • Cash in transit                                     | 1 084 519          | 5 569 839          |
| • Meter Reading                                       | 111 221            | 3 502 185          |
|                                                       | <b>1 195 740</b>   | <b>9 072 024</b>   |
| <b>Total operational commitments</b>                  |                    |                    |
| Already contracted for but not provided for           | 1 195 740          | 9 072 024          |
| <b>Total commitments</b>                              |                    |                    |
| <b>Total commitments</b>                              |                    |                    |
| Authorised capital expenditure                        | 164 561 246        | 106 935 935        |
| Authorised operational expenditure                    | 1 195 740          | 9 072 024          |
|                                                       | <b>165 756 986</b> | <b>116 007 959</b> |
| <b>Operating leases - as lessee (expense)</b>         |                    |                    |
| <b>Minimum lease payments due</b>                     |                    |                    |
| - within one year                                     | 683 732            | 1 992 702          |
| - in second to fifth year inclusive                   | -                  | 683 732            |
|                                                       | <b>683 732</b>     | <b>2 676 434</b>   |

Operating lease payments represent rentals payable by the municipality for certain of its office properties. Leases are negotiated for an average term of seven years and rentals are fixed for an average of three years. No contingent rent is payable.



# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

---

### 47. Contingencies

**Plaintiff: PRB Bhagwandasss**

The municipality is being sued R18 022 for damage to a vehicle when part of a road collapsed. The estimated legal cost is R50 000 and of the estimated legal cost, R11 039 has been incurred to date.

**Plaintiff: Newcastle Laundry**

The municipality is sued R18 000 000 for loss of income and other claims after their business was closed down due to alleged dumping of their waste water into the municipal stormwater draining system. The estimated legal cost is R1 000 000 and of the estimated legal cost, R80 0000 has been incurred to date.

**Plaintiff: Violet Sky and Trading**

The municipality is sued R2 085 000 for the implementation and use of a software system. The municipality denies the use of the software system. The estimated legal cost R200 000 and of the estimated legal cost, R4 245 has been incurred to date.

**Plaintiff: Tectical Security**

The municipality is sued R12 000 000 for payment made to the subcontractor of Tectical security services after they terminated their contract. The estimated legal cost R100 000 and of the estimated legal cost, R400 000 has been incurred to date.

**Plaintiff: Vumatel Proprietary**

The municipality is sued R1 934 865.39 for damages to fibre optical cables by the contractor of the municipality. The estimated legal cost R 20 000 and of the estimated legal cost, R10 628.25 has been incurred to date.

**Plaintiff: Gugulethu. Myeza**

The municipality is sued R526 800 for demolition of a house at H39 Madadeni. The estimated legal cost R400 000 and of the estimated legal cost, R870 has been incurred to date.

**Plaintiff: Hlengiwe Doebe!**

The municipality is sued R67 000 for damage to a car due to a pothole accident, The estimated legal cost R10 000 and of the estimated legal cost, R15 135 has been incurred to date.

**Plaintiff: Vusimuzi Ndaba**

The municipality is sued R29 238 for damage to a car due to a pothole accident which occurred at 1166 MF1 street. The estimated legal cost R10 000 and of the estimated legal cost, R7 587 has been incurred to date.

**Plaintiff: Jabu Maseko**

The municipality is sued R21 392 for damage to a car due to a pothole accident on Me15 Madadeni section 5. The estimated legal cost R10 000 and of the estimated legal cost, R6 400 has been incurred to date.

**Plaintiff: Eagle Peak Spur**

Default Judgement was granted against the municipality for an amount of R411 264 and an application for the rescission of the default judgement was granted by the court on the 11th of October 2024. The estimated legal cost R80 000 and of the estimated of legal cost, R34 131 has been incurred to date.

**Plaintiff: Mbatha Thabani**

The municipality is sued R50 000 on a labour related matter. The estimated legal cost R25 000 and of the estimated legal cost, R7 474 has been incurred to date.

**Plaintiff: Sbongile Dladla**

The municipality is sued R24 218 for injuries sustained when entering the municipal ablution facility at Newcastle taxi rank. The estimated legal cost R15 000 and of the estimated legal cost, R6 612. has been incurred to date.

**Plaintiff: HG Khumalo**

The municipality is sued R64 279 for the damage to property caused by the burst of a water pipe. The estimated legal cost R10 000 and of the estimated legal cost, no amount has been incurred to date.

**Plaintiff: Alistar Van Wyk**

The municipality is sued R6 000 000 for an insurance claim and the matter is attended by the municipal insurance. The estimated legal cost R5000 and of the estimated legal cost, no amount has been incurred to date.

**Plaintiff: Vishal Herralal**

The municipality is sued R1 050 500 for an insurance claim and the matter is attended by the municipal insurance. The estimated legal cost R5000 and of the estimated legal cost, no amount has been incurred to date.

**Plaintiff: Guard Risk**

The municipality is sued R1 463 500 for damages in respect of a burst water pipe on a third party's property. The estimated legal cost R200 000 and of the estimated cost, no cost has been incurred to date.

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

### 48. Related parties

#### Related party balances

##### Amounts included in (Trade Payable) regarding related parties

|                |               |               |
|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| Uthukela Water | (322 690 842) | (275 370 111) |
|----------------|---------------|---------------|

##### Bulk Water Purchases

|                |             |             |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| Uthukela Water | 199 783 285 | 171 132 937 |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|

##### Expenses recognised in respect finance costs incurred

|                |            |            |
|----------------|------------|------------|
| UThukela Water | 17 729 981 | 15 573 483 |
|----------------|------------|------------|

#### Remuneration of management

##### Management class: Councillors

###### 30 June 2025

| Name                        | Basic salary      | Motor Vehicle Allowance | Cellphone Allowance | Post-employment benefits | Housing Allowance | Total             |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Executive Committee Members | 6 644 568         | 2 561 745               | 564 197             | 999 345                  | 29 877            | 10 799 732        |
| Other Councillors           | 11 243 663        | 4 304 784               | 2 323 045           | 1 619 933                | 201 000           | 19 692 425        |
|                             | <b>17 888 231</b> | <b>6 866 529</b>        | <b>2 887 242</b>    | <b>2 619 278</b>         | <b>230 877</b>    | <b>30 492 157</b> |

###### 30 June 2024

| Name                        | Basic salary      | Motor Vehicle Allowance | Cellphone Allowance | Post-employment benefits | Housing Allowance | Total             |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Executive Committee Members | 6 313 924         | 2 452 486               | 563 484             | 949 898                  | 30 720            | 10 310 512        |
| Other Councillors           | 13 067 139        | 4 299 052               | 2 433 559           | 1 477 333                | 200 178           | 21 477 261        |
|                             | <b>19 381 063</b> | <b>6 751 538</b>        | <b>2 997 043</b>    | <b>2 427 231</b>         | <b>230 898</b>    | <b>31 787 773</b> |

##### Management class: Executive management

###### 30 June 2025

| Name                         | Basic salary     | Car Allowance    | Contribution to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds | Other          | Performance Bonuses | Acting Allowance | Total             |
|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Municipal Manager            | 1 621 140        | 375 611          | 2 125                                          | 143            | -                   | -                | 1 999 019         |
| SED Chief finance officer    | 1 194 244        | 292 914          | 2 125                                          | 136 439        | -                   | -                | 1 625 722         |
| SED Community Services       | 1 234 980        | 287 253          | 2 125                                          | 143            | 101 220             | -                | 1 625 721         |
| SED Development and Planning | 1 380 784        | 278 580          | 2 125                                          | 143            | -                   | -                | 1 661 632         |
| SED Corporate Services       | 1 300 980        | 191 632          | 168 877                                        | 143            | -                   | 23 094           | 1 684 726         |
| SED Technical Services       | 1 380 784        | 278 580          | 2 125                                          | 143            | -                   | -                | 1 661 632         |
|                              | <b>8 112 912</b> | <b>1 704 570</b> | <b>179 502</b>                                 | <b>137 154</b> | <b>101 220</b>      | <b>23 094</b>    | <b>10 258 452</b> |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

### 48. Related parties (continued)

30 June 2024

| Name                         | Basic salary     | Car Allowance    | Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds | Other          | Performance Bonus | Acting Allowances | Total            |
|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Municipal Manager            | 1 380 000        | 323 675          | 2 125                                           | 137            | -                 | -                 | 1 705 937        |
| SED Chief finance officer    | 1 194 244        | 292 914          | 2 125                                           | 136 439        | -                 | -                 | 1 625 722        |
| SED Community Services       | 900 000          | 229 206          | 2 125                                           | 137            | 75 000            | -                 | 1 206 468        |
| SED Development and Planning | 1 172 798        | 240 000          | 2 125                                           | 137            | -                 | -                 | 1 415 060        |
| SED Corporate Services       | 1 104 000        | 178 644          | 132 279                                         | 137            | -                 | 23 020            | 1 438 080        |
| SED Technical Services       | 1 172 798        | 240 000          | 2 125                                           | 137            | -                 | -                 | 1 415 060        |
|                              | <b>6 923 840</b> | <b>1 504 439</b> | <b>142 904</b>                                  | <b>137 124</b> | <b>75 000</b>     | <b>23 020</b>     | <b>8 806 327</b> |

### 49. Risk management

#### Operational Risk

The Municipality is exposed to the operational Risk in the normal operations of its business. This risk is managed through the development and monitoring of risk register and through the delegation and segregation of duties. Operational risk is also managed through the development and implementation of various policies and standard operating procedures.

#### Liquidity risk

The municipality's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The municipality manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities.

The table below analyses the municipality's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the statement of financial position to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances as the impact of discounting is not significant.

#### As as 30 June 2025

|                          | Less than 1 Year     | Between 1 and 2 years | Between 3 and 5 Years |
|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Borrowings               | 61 778 167           | 121 723 197           | 132 622 004           |
| Finance Lease            | 21 897 985           | 7 647 634             | 20 965 365            |
| Trade and other payables | 1 053 370 164        | -                     | -                     |
| Consumer deposits        | 40 539 176           | -                     | -                     |
|                          | <b>1 177 585 492</b> | <b>129 370 831</b>    | <b>153 587 369</b>    |

#### As at 30 June 2024

|                          | Less than 1 year   | Between 1 and 2 years | Between 3 and 5 years | Over 5 years      |
|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Borrowings               | 61 778 167         | 122 945 288           | 171 584 849           | 21 593 230        |
| Finance Lease            | 1 596 781          | 1 464 250             | 1 268 078             | -                 |
| Trade and other payables | 731 395 995        | -                     | -                     | -                 |
| Consumer deposits        | 38 057 936         | -                     | -                     | -                 |
|                          | <b>832 828 879</b> | <b>124 409 538</b>    | <b>172 852 927</b>    | <b>21 593 230</b> |

#### Credit risk

Credit risk consists mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents, derivative financial instruments and trade debtors. The municipality only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing and limits exposure to any one counter-party.

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2025 | 2024 |
|-----------------|------|------|
|-----------------|------|------|

### 49. Risk management (continued)

Trade receivables comprise a widespread customer base. Management evaluated credit risk relating to customers on an ongoing basis. If customers are independently rated, these ratings are used. Otherwise, if there is no independent rating, risk control assesses the credit quality of the customer, taking into account its financial position, past experience and other factors. Individual risk limits are set based on internal or external ratings in accordance with limits set by the board. The utilisation of credit limits is regularly monitored. Sales to retail customers are settled in cash or using major credit cards. Credit guarantee insurance is purchased when deemed appropriate.

**Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end were as follows:**

**Financial asset exposed to credit risk at year end were as follows:**

|                                                          |                    |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Cash and cash equivalents                                | 85 471 551         | 26 385 911         |
| Receivable from exchange transactions                    | 122 464 714        | 88 265 657         |
| Receivable from exchange transactions - Consumer Debtors | 560 264 635        | 491 369 969        |
|                                                          | <b>768 200 900</b> | <b>606 021 537</b> |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2025 | 2024 |
|-----------------|------|------|
|-----------------|------|------|

### 50. Going concern

As at 30 June 2025, the municipality had an accumulated surplus of R6 645 694 638 (2024: R7 007 549 911) and that the municipality's current liabilities exceed its current assets by R 499 777 752 (2024 current liabilities exceeded current assets by: R330 726 490).

The annual financial statements have been prepared on the basis of accounting policies applicable to a going concern. This basis presumes that funds will be available to finance future operations and that the realisation of assets and settlement of liabilities, contingent obligations and commitments will occur in the ordinary course of business.

We draw attention to the fact that at 30 June 2025, the municipality had a net deficit of R (361 511 772) (2024: R(320 687 484)) and the municipality's Cash and Cash equivalents was R85 471 551 (2024: R26 385 911) which is not sufficient to cover the current liabilities of the municipality. The current assets are less than the current liabilities, the collection rate has improved a little bit however there is still a risk that all the outstanding debtors might not be collected. Over the next 12 months, the municipality is still committed to ensure the expenditure is kept within the funded and approved budget.

The ability of the municipality to continue as a going concern is dependent on a number of factors. The most significant of these factors are that the accounting officer will continue to bill for rates to ensure services and sustain the ongoing operations of the municipality. The Provincial and National government has neither the intention nor the need to liquidate or curtail materially the scale of the municipality.

### 51. Events after the reporting date

There were no events identified that took place after the reporting date.

### 52. Unauthorised expenditure

|                                         |                    |                    |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Opening balance as previously reported  | 344 411 250        | 372 849 876        |
| Add: Unauthorised expenditure - current | 467 793 557        | 173 940 494        |
| Less: Amount authorised - prior period  | (344 411 220)      | (202 379 120)      |
| <b>Closing balance</b>                  | <b>467 793 587</b> | <b>344 411 250</b> |

The over expenditure incurred by municipal departments during the year is attributable to the following categories:

|          |                    |                    |
|----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Non-cash | 56 003 235         | 135 149 353        |
| Cash     | 411 790 322        | 38 791 114         |
|          | <b>467 793 557</b> | <b>173 940 467</b> |

#### Analysed as follows: non-cash

|                                   |                   |                    |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Debt Impairment                   | 5 074 226         | 108 259 669        |
| Impairment loss/reversal          | -                 | 26 711 342         |
| Inventories losses/write-downs    | -                 | 178 342            |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 42 153 564        | -                  |
| Irrecoverable Debt written off    | 8 775 445         | -                  |
|                                   | <b>56 003 235</b> | <b>135 149 353</b> |

#### Analysed as follows: cash

|                             |                    |                   |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Water consumed              | 70 794 415         | 2 120 788         |
| Finance cost                | 103 618 563        | 24 530 209        |
| General expenditure         | 50 846 548         | 12 140 144        |
| Bulk purchases              | 9 671 602          | -                 |
| Employee related costs      | 32 608 508         | -                 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 2 049 610          | -                 |
| Contracted services         | 130 918 330        | -                 |
| Other materials             | 11 282 747         | -                 |
|                             | <b>411 790 323</b> | <b>38 791 141</b> |

#### Unauthorised expenditure: Budget overspending – per municipal department:

|                            |             |             |
|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Community Services         | 81 667 781  | 7 432 049   |
| Budget and Treasury Office | 35 347 550  | 22 561 999  |
| Technical Services         | 273 184 722 | 130 875 011 |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand                                                                   | 2025               | 2024               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>52. Unauthorised expenditure (continued)</b>                                   |                    |                    |
| Electrical and Mechanical Services                                                | 48 922 129         | 13 071 435         |
| Corporate Services                                                                | 15 993 809         | -                  |
| Office of the Municipal Manager                                                   | 11 553 757         | -                  |
| Development Planning & Human Settlements                                          | 1 123 810          | -                  |
|                                                                                   | <b>467 793 558</b> | <b>173 940 494</b> |
| <b>53. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure</b>                                     |                    |                    |
| Opening balance as previously reported                                            | 27 416 579         | 17 121 099         |
| Less: Amount written off - current                                                | -                  | (711 113)          |
| Less: Amount written off - prior period                                           | -                  | (13 034 701)       |
| DBSA                                                                              | -                  | 34 094             |
| ITec Finance                                                                      | 1 967              | 12 514             |
| KZN Joint Municipal Provident Fund                                                | 172 574            | 666 707            |
| uThukela Water                                                                    | 17 729 981         | 15 573 483         |
| Eskom Holding                                                                     | 37 960 189         | 7 754 468          |
| ABSA Bank                                                                         | -                  | 28                 |
| KZN Joint Municipal Pension fund                                                  | 15 712 059         | -                  |
| SARS                                                                              | 97                 | -                  |
| <b>Closing balance</b>                                                            | <b>98 993 446</b>  | <b>27 416 579</b>  |
| <b>Details of fruitless and wasteful expenditure</b>                              |                    |                    |
| Interest and penalties                                                            | 71 576 867         | 24 041 294         |
| <b>54. Irregular expenditure</b>                                                  |                    |                    |
| Opening balance as previously reported                                            | 513 390 631        | 542 232 364        |
| <b>Opening balance as restated</b>                                                | <b>513 390 631</b> | <b>542 232 364</b> |
| Add: Irregular Expenditure - current                                              | 28 502 502         | 98 547 620         |
| Add: Irregular Expenditure - prior period                                         | -                  | 27 236 780         |
| Less: Amount written off - current                                                | -                  | (84 058 887)       |
| Less: Amount written off - prior period                                           | (200 688 121)      | (70 567 246)       |
| <b>Closing balance</b>                                                            | <b>341 205 012</b> | <b>513 390 631</b> |
| <b>Incidents/cases identified in the current year include those listed below:</b> |                    |                    |
| Tender not advertised for the prescribed period                                   | -                  | 72 554 883         |
| Misrepresentation in a BAC meeting                                                | -                  | 152 429            |
| Conflict of Interest                                                              | 9 500              | -                  |
| Bid advertised using a brand name                                                 | 18 041 925         | 53 077 088         |
| Extensioin of contract without council approval                                   | 10 451 077         | -                  |
|                                                                                   | <b>28 502 502</b>  | <b>125 784 400</b> |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2025 | 2024 |
|-----------------|------|------|
|-----------------|------|------|

### 54. Irregular expenditure (continued)

#### Details of Irregular expenditure identified

|                                           | Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings |                    |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Amabuso Security Solutions                | -                                             | 11 635 047         |
| FBL Trading Enterprises                   | -                                             | 1 273 892          |
| Fidelity Cash Solutions                   | -                                             | 152 429            |
| M17 Security Services                     | -                                             | 31 001 648         |
| Prosecure (Pty) Ltd                       | -                                             | 10 604 087         |
| Tactical Security Services                | -                                             | 18 040 209         |
| Inqubeko Yami Trading JV Mantobela Civils | 975 916                                       | 8 574 517          |
| Lindokuhle Empire JV Njalokhula Trading   | 555 812                                       | 18 244 263         |
| Mageba Think about trading JV             | 1 682 081                                     | 11 219 180         |
| Urban and Rural Construction              | 553 945                                       | 10 578 392         |
| kunjalo Kunje Trading                     | 14 274 172                                    | 4 460 736          |
| Lateral Unison                            | 10 451 077                                    | -                  |
|                                           | <b>28 493 003</b>                             | <b>125 784 400</b> |

The amounts disclosed as irregular expenditure are inclusive of VAT

After Council committee investigations , council Adopted the MPAC recommendation to write of an amount of R200 688 121 for Financial years 2014/15 to 2023/2024 due to that the amount is not recoverable.The amount of R28 502 502 is incurred to be finalised.

#### Employed in the service of the state

|           |       |   |
|-----------|-------|---|
| N Designs | 9 500 | - |
|-----------|-------|---|

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2025 | 2024 |
|-----------------|------|------|
|-----------------|------|------|

### 55. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act

#### Contributions to organised local government(SALGA)

|                                 |                    |             |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Current year subscription / fee | 7 981 567          | 6 736 261   |
| Amount paid - current year      | (15 527 321)       | (6 736 261) |
|                                 | <b>(7 545 754)</b> | <b>-</b>    |

The balance is due to a prepayment made to SALGA to take advantage of early settlement discount.

#### Audit fees

|                              |               |                |
|------------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| Opening balance              | 539 043       | 216 831        |
| Current year fee             | 8 372 458     | 7 538 614      |
| Amount paid - current year   | (8 360 620)   | (6 999 571)    |
| Amount paid - previous years | (539 043)     | (216 831)      |
|                              | <b>11 838</b> | <b>539 043</b> |

#### PAYE , UIF & SDL

|                                 |                   |                  |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Opening balance                 | 9 641 410         | 8 648 640        |
| Current year subscription / fee | 129 103 126       | 119 759 200      |
| Amount paid - current year      | (117 773 969)     | (110 117 790)    |
| Amount paid - previous years    | (9 641 410)       | (8 648 640)      |
|                                 | <b>11 329 157</b> | <b>9 641 410</b> |

#### Pension and Medical Aid Deductions

|                                 |                   |                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Opening balance                 | 13 773 719        | 13 304 323        |
| Current year subscription / fee | 118 005 132       | 144 223 687       |
| Amount paid - current year      | (102 602 759)     | (130 449 968)     |
| Amount paid - previous years    | (13 773 719)      | (13 304 323)      |
|                                 | <b>15 402 373</b> | <b>13 773 719</b> |

#### Councillors' arrear consumer accounts

The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days at 30 June 2025:

| 30 June 2025           | Outstanding more than 90 days | Total          |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| Councillor FN Sithole  | -                             | 4 838          |
| Councillor FL Duma     | 101 362                       | 101 362        |
| Councillor RBS Russell | -                             | 1 705          |
|                        | <b>101 362</b>                | <b>107 905</b> |

| 30 June 2024             | Outstanding more than 90 days | Total   |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|
| Councillor FN Sithole    | 1 768                         | 1 768   |
| Councillor MT Makhoba    | 2 551                         | 2 551   |
| Councillor AT Nkosi      | 38 899                        | 38 899  |
| Councillor SW Mngomezulu | 3 234                         | 3 234   |
| Councillor LM Khumalo    | 41 054                        | 41 054  |
| Councillor TN Dlamini    | 9 174                         | 9 174   |
| Councillor FL Duma       | 103 761                       | 103 761 |



# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand                                                                           | 2025           | 2024           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>55. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act (continued)</b> |                |                |
| Councillor VN Sibeko                                                                      | 38 720         | 38 720         |
| Councillor LP Mazibuko                                                                    | 18 477         | 18 477         |
| Councillor LP Ndebele                                                                     | 5 044          | 5 044          |
|                                                                                           | <b>262 682</b> | <b>262 682</b> |

### Non-compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act

#### Expenditure management- Section 62(1)(d) of the MFMA

Reasonable steps to ensure the prevention of unauthorised and fruitless and wastful expenditure was not taken

#### Exenditure management- Section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA

Monies owed by the municipality was not always paid within 30 days as required by section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA

### 56. Utilisation of Long-term liabilities reconciliation

|                              |             |             |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Long-term liabilities raised | 246 595 490 | 290 557 522 |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|

Long-term liabilities have been utilized in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act. Sufficient cash has been set aside to ensure that long-term liabilities can be repaid on redemption date.

### 57. Deviation from supply chain management regulations

Paragraph 12(1)(d)(i) of Government gazette No. 27636 issued on 30 May 2005 states that a supply chain management policy must provide for the procurement of goods and services by way of a competitive bidding process.

Paragraph 36 of the same gazette states that the accounting officer may dispense with the official procurement process in certain circumstances, provided that he records the reasons for any deviations and reports them to the next meeting of the accounting officer and includes a note to the annual financial statements.

Repairs and maintenance services, and special works of art were procured during the financial year under review and the process followed in procuring\* those goods deviated from the provisions of paragraph 12(1)(d)(i) as stated above. The reasons for these deviations were documented and reported to the accounting officer who considered them and subsequently approved the deviation from the normal supply chain management regulations.

#### Deviations

|                                                                 |                |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Emergency                                                       | -              | 6 836 109        |
| Sole Provider                                                   | 573 349        | 851 830          |
| Exceptional Case where it is impossible to follow SCM processes | 222 933        | 801 102          |
| Special works                                                   | 138 806        | 58 000           |
|                                                                 | <b>935 088</b> | <b>8 547 041</b> |

### 58. Accounting by principals and agents

The municipality is a party to a principal-agent arrangement(s).

#### Entity as agent

#### Resources held on behalf of the principal(s), but recognised in the entity's own financial statements

The municipality has entered in to principal-agent with the Department of Human Settlement for provision of housing and electricity infrastructure connections respectively. The mandate to provide these services lies with the two departments, however the municipality is acting as an agent on behalf of the two departments to provide such services. The assets constructed are not capitalized in the books of the municipality. The revenue and expenditure in relation to such agreement is also not accounted for in the financial statements , except those that relate to the municipality as an agent.

#### Housing Grant

|                 |                   |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Opening Balance | 65 974 588        | 94 166 010        |
| Receipts        | -                 | 210 612           |
| Expenditure     | (2 646)           | (28 402 034)      |
|                 | <b>65 971 942</b> | <b>65 974 588</b> |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2025 | 2024 |
|-----------------|------|------|
|-----------------|------|------|

### 58. Accounting by principals and agents (continued)

#### Agent Fees

|                            |           |           |
|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Housing Accreditation Fees | 9 527 893 | 6 225 310 |
|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|

#### Entity as principal

#### Details of the entity as a principal are as follows:

Cigicell had a contract of providing prepaid vending system for the municipality and also a 3rd party vending solution enabling the 3rd party vendors to sell electricity tokens on our behalf.

Cigicell collected and banked collections from the third party vendors almost on a daily basis and banked these into our municipal account. For these services hosting fees for the system and commission on collections was paid to Cigicell monthly as stipulated on the contract.

At the end of the reporting period Cigicell had made total sales amounting to R 50 247 013.70 and total sales amounting to R 251 988 was still due to the municipality at the end of the period.

There are no cost implications for the entity if the principal-agent arrangement is terminated according to the contract entered into by the parties.

#### Fee paid

|                                       |           |           |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Fee paid as compensation to the agent | 1 497 384 | 1 411 781 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|

### 59. Construction Contract

#### Status of construction contract

|                                    |          |             |
|------------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| Construction revenue recognised    | -        | 6 122 069   |
| Construction expenses Recognised   | -        | (6 122 069) |
| <b>Recognised surplus/deficits</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>    |

The construction contracts relate to the agreement entered into between the Municipality and the KwaZulu Natal Department of Human Settlements in respect of the housing projects where the municipality is a project developer in the arrangement. The projects that have been accounted for under construction contract are Charlestown. This arrangement is accounted for in line with the accounting policy for Construction Contract – Housing Projects.

The construction contracts expenses consist mainly of contracted services wherein the Municipality procures the services of building contractors and/or other implementing agents in the construction of the houses on its behalf.

The construction contract revenue is recognised on a stage of completion based on the costs incurred in proportion to contract costs. There are no contracts accounted for as work in progress given that costs are expensed when incurred.

The amounts received in advance for work to be done is recognised as liability and disclosed in note 16 unspent grant liabilities.

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2025 | 2024 |
|-----------------|------|------|
|-----------------|------|------|

### 60. Prior-year adjustments

Presented below are those items contained in the statement of financial position, statement of financial performance and cash flow statement that have been affected by prior-year adjustments:

#### Statement of financial position

##### 30 June 2025

|                                                         | Note | As previously reported | Correction of error | Re-classification | Restated           |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Inventories                                             |      | 40 820 961             | 397 615             | -                 | 41 218 576         |
| Receivable from exchange transaction                    |      | 112 034 851            | (19 379 970)        | (4 389 224)       | 88 265 657         |
| Receivable from non-exchange transaction                |      | -                      | 179 041             | 109 226 187       | 109 405 228        |
| Statutory receivable- Traffic Fines                     |      | 7 389 134              | -                   | (7 389 134)       | -                  |
| Satutory recievable-Included in Consumer debtors        |      | 101 766 523            | -                   | (101 766 523)     | -                  |
| Receivable from exchange transaction-non current assets |      | -                      | (12 504)            | 4 318 694         | 4 306 190          |
| Investment property                                     |      | 1 502 461 000          | 89 400 000          | -                 | 1 591 861 000      |
| Property; plant and equipment                           |      | 5 828 637 748          | 223 502 521         | -                 | 6 052 140 269      |
| Investment in associates                                |      | 102 698 171            | 129 139 546         | -                 | 231 837 717        |
| Payables from exchange transaction                      |      | (1 036 854 863)        | 143 753 768         | (7 322 380)       | (900 423 475)      |
| VAT payable                                             |      | (7 322 380)            | -                   | 7 322 380         | -                  |
| Unspent conditional grants and receipts                 |      | (79 958 909)           | 2 473 545           | -                 | (77 485 364)       |
| Housing Development fund                                |      | (32 213 149)           | 4 631 367           | -                 | (27 581 782)       |
| Accumulated Surplus                                     |      | (6 433 464 982)        | (574 084 930)       | -                 | (7 007 549 912)    |
|                                                         |      | <b>105 994 105</b>     | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>          | <b>105 994 104</b> |

#### Statement of Changes in Net Assets

##### 30 June 2025

|                                                        | Note | As previously reported | Correction of error | Re-classification | Restated            |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Other Revenue                                          |      | 12 573 591             | (10 232)            | (331 077)         | 12 232 282          |
| Property rates- interst income                         |      | 4 557 887              | -                   | 331 077           | 4 888 964           |
| Government grants & subsidies- Operational             |      | 796 725 976            | 2 473 545           | (214 134 325)     | 585 065 196         |
| Government grants & subsidies- Capital                 |      | -                      | -                   | 214 134 325       | 214 134 325         |
| Public contribution and donations                      |      | 81 960                 | 146 100             | -                 | 228 060             |
| Fines, Penalties and Forteits                          |      | 12 069 357             | 179 051             | -                 | 12 248 408          |
| Depreciation and Amortisation                          |      | (365 909 837)          | 22 464 896          | -                 | (343 444 941)       |
| Finance cost                                           |      | (85 926 298)           | (100 454)           | -                 | (86 026 752)        |
| Contracted services                                    |      | (302 887 224)          | (9 644 502)         | -                 | (312 531 726)       |
| Water Consumed                                         |      | (171 129 682)          | -                   | 61 931 838        | (109 197 844)       |
| Water Losses                                           |      | -                      | -                   | (61 931 838)      | (61 931 838)        |
| General Expenses                                       |      | (164 672 021)          | (30 203 644)        | -                 | (194 875 665)       |
| Share of Surplus/(Deficit) in investment in associates |      | 3 104 570              | 129 139 545         | -                 | 132 244 115         |
| Inventory losses/write-down                            |      | (178 342)              | 397 615             | -                 | 219 273             |
| Profit/(loss) on sale of asset                         |      | 4 354 641              | (22 865)            | -                 | 4 331 776           |
| Debt Impairment                                        |      | (419 674 807)          | 156 114 518         | -                 | (263 560 289)       |
| Fair value adjustments on investment property          |      | 90 328 300             | 298 520 000         | -                 | 388 848 300         |
| <b>Surplus for the year</b>                            |      | <b>(586 581 929)</b>   | <b>569 453 573</b>  | <b>-</b>          | <b>(17 128 356)</b> |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2025 | 2024 |
|-----------------|------|------|
|-----------------|------|------|

### 60. Prior-year adjustments (continued)

#### Cash flow statement

30 June 2025

|                                              | Note | As previously reported | Correction of error | Restated             |
|----------------------------------------------|------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Cash flow from operating activities</b>   |      |                        |                     |                      |
| Sale of goods and services                   |      | 1 353 666 907          | 13 930 088          | 1 367 596 995        |
| Grants                                       |      | 742 978 099            | (2 473 544)         | 740 504 555          |
| Suppliers                                    |      | (1 072 588 574)        | (53 938 730)        | (1 126 527 304)      |
|                                              |      | <b>1 024 056 432</b>   | <b>(42 482 186)</b> | <b>981 574 246</b>   |
| <b>Cash flow from investing activities</b>   |      |                        |                     |                      |
| Financial assets - ( deposit)                |      | -                      | 2 458 776           | 2 824 557            |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment    |      | (179 808 738)          | 37 198 842          | (142 609 896)        |
|                                              |      | <b>(179 808 738)</b>   | <b>39 657 618</b>   | <b>(139 785 339)</b> |
| <b>Cash flow from financing activities</b>   |      |                        |                     |                      |
| (Decrease) / Increase in consumer guarantees |      | -                      | 2 458 776           | 2 458 776            |

#### Error 1

##### Error 1 Payables from exchange transaction

|                                                                                                                    |   |                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------|
| Cancelling of GRN for services not invoiced                                                                        | - | 64 887             |
| Clearing of GRN erroneously captured on GL                                                                         | - | 821 809            |
| Raising invoice previously omitted in the prior year for IDOL                                                      | - | (345 000)          |
| Raising invoices previously omitted in the prior year for Castle Construction Hire CC                              | - | (2 180 746)        |
| Raising invoices previously omitted in the prior year for Kwenkeh Trading and Project                              | - | (516 000)          |
| Raising invoices previously omitted in the prior year for N & M Mbatha Enterprise                                  | - | (578 450)          |
| Raising invoices previously omitted in the prior year for Vusamahlubi Trading Enterprise                           | - | (1 412 550)        |
| Raising invoices previously omitted in the prior year for Lubembe Trading                                          | - | (25 000)           |
| Deposit for electricity connection erroneously transferred to revenue prior to provision of service                | - | (14 159)           |
| Interest on PAYE erroneously omitted from interest payable                                                         | - | (100 454)          |
| Property registration cost on behalf of third parties erroneously not transferred from suspense account on payment | - | 99 699             |
| Recognition of withholding of Retention omitted                                                                    | - | (120 641)          |
| Reversal of incorrect input VAT netting against output VAT                                                         | - | (8 381 979)        |
| Reversal of incorrectly duplicated Retention withholding                                                           | - | 327 835            |
| Recognition of provision for doubtful debt on output VAT Omitted                                                   | - | 156 114 518        |
|                                                                                                                    | - | <b>143 753 769</b> |

##### Error 2 Receivable from exchange transaction-current assets

|                                                                                                                         |   |                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------|
| Raising VAT on invoice previously omitted in the prior year for IDOL                                                    | - | 45 000              |
| Raising VAT on invoice previously omitted in the prior year for Castle Construction Hire CC                             | - | 284 445             |
| Raising VAT on invoice previously omitted in the prior year for N & M Mbatha Enterprise                                 | - | 75 450              |
| Post employment medical benefits contribution in respect of Continuation Members erroneously omitted in the prior years | - | 122 973             |
| Recognition of Input VAT on withholding of Retention omitted                                                            | - | 15 736              |
| Reversal of incorrect input VAT netting against output VAT                                                              | - | 8 381 979           |
| Reversal of incorrectly duplicated Retention withholding VAT part                                                       | - | (42 761)            |
| Reversal of incorrectly raised input vat in previous years                                                              | - | (28 262 792)        |
|                                                                                                                         | - | <b>(19 379 970)</b> |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand                                                                                        | 2025 | 2024               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------|
| <b>60. Prior-year adjustments (continued)</b>                                                          |      |                    |
| <b>Error 3 Inventories</b>                                                                             |      |                    |
| Reversal of inventory write-off incorrectly processed                                                  | -    | 397 615            |
| <b>Error 4 Unspent conditional grants</b>                                                              |      |                    |
| Recognition of omitted grants expenditure against Environment Management Framework grants liability    | -    | 502 871            |
| Recognition of omitted grants expenditure against Ingogo Fresh Produce grants liability                | -    | 11 353             |
| Recognition of omitted grants expenditure against Sport Maintenance Facilities grants liability        | -    | 10 220             |
| Recognition of omitted grants expenditure against Osizweni Arts Centre grants liability                | -    | 930                |
| Recognition of omitted grants expenditure against Corridor Development grants liability                | -    | 131 075            |
| Recognition of omitted grants expenditure against Newcastle Airport grants liability                   | -    | 1 815 312          |
| Recognition of omitted grants expenditure against Municipal Employment Initiative grants liability     | -    | 1 730              |
| Recognition of omitted grants expenditure against Water Intervention grants liability                  | -    | 54                 |
|                                                                                                        | -    | <b>2 473 545</b>   |
| <b>Error 5 Receivable from exchange transaction- non-current assets</b>                                |      |                    |
| Reversal of incorrect Eskom deposit raised for the municipality                                        | -    | (12 503)           |
| <b>Error 6 Property; plant and equipment</b>                                                           |      |                    |
| Re-allocation of professional fee of project that was discontinued                                     | -    | (5 179 950)        |
| Capitalisation of professionals fees that were incorrectly expensed                                    | -    | 442 143            |
| Recognition of omitted donated fence in the previous year                                              | -    | 146 100            |
| Capitalisation of omitted completed Medical Precint project                                            | -    | 1 585 125          |
| Capitalisation of omitted completed Medical Precint project-WIP                                        | -    | (1 585 125)        |
| Capitalisation of omitted completed OB1 Link Stormwater project                                        | -    | 1 720 609          |
| Capitalisation of omitted completed OB1 Link Stormwater project-WIP                                    | -    | (1 720 609)        |
| Capitalisation of omitted completed OB1 Link Road project                                              | -    | 9 417 723          |
| Capitalisation of omitted completed OB1 Link Road project-WIP                                          | -    | (9 417 723)        |
| Reclassification of Accumulated Depreciation from Machinery & Equipment to Community Asset- Cemeteries | -    | 4 862 253          |
| Reclassification of Accumulated Depreciation from Machinery & Equipment to Community Asset- Cemeteries | -    | (4 862 253)        |
| Recognition of omitted disposal of asset                                                               | -    | (90 429)           |
| Capitalisation of omitted completed Newcastle Infrastructure Airport project                           | -    | 1 683 795          |
| Capitalisation of a omitted completed Newcastle Infrastructure Airport project-WIP                     | -    | (1 683 795)        |
| Recognition of omitted leased asset depreciation                                                       | -    | (675 631)          |
| Reclassification of repairs and maintenance cost incorrectly capitalised                               | -    | (1 600 165)        |
| Reversing the derecognition of leased asset                                                            | -    | 2 643              |
| Recognition of retention amount omitted                                                                | -    | 104 905            |
| Reversal of incorrectly duplicated Retention withholding                                               | -    | (285 074)          |
| Reversal of incorrectly capitalisation of repairs and maintainace cost for Newcastle Pump station      | -    | (1 691 395)        |
| Recognition of Motor Vehicles written -off                                                             | -    | (21 582)           |
| Correction of mis-classification due to incorrect posting                                              | -    | 23 550 956         |
| Recognition of land previously omitted                                                                 | -    | 32 367 000         |
| Recognition of land previously classified as investment property                                       | -    | 176 433 000        |
|                                                                                                        | -    | <b>223 502 521</b> |
| <b>Error 7 Receivable from non-exchange transaction- current asset</b>                                 |      |                    |
| Recognition of understated issued traffic fines                                                        | -    | 179 041            |
| <b>Error 8 Housing Development Fund</b>                                                                |      |                    |
| Recognition of omitted transfer from appropriation of approved expenditure to housing development fund | -    | 4 631 367          |
| <b>Error 9 Investment in associates</b>                                                                |      |                    |
| Recognising prio year omitted share of surplus of investment in associate                              | -    | 129 139 546        |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand                                                                                                                                                                 | 2025 | 2024                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------------|
| <b>60. Prior-year adjustments (continued)</b>                                                                                                                                   |      |                      |
| <b>Error 10 Accumulated Surplus</b>                                                                                                                                             |      |                      |
| Reversal of expenditure for services not invoiced                                                                                                                               | -    | (886 695)            |
| Recognition of professional services expenditure- system testing                                                                                                                | -    | 300 000              |
| Recognition of contracted repairs and maintenance of water and sewage pipeline                                                                                                  | -    | 1 896 301            |
| Reversal of inventory write-off incorrectly processed                                                                                                                           | -    | (397 615)            |
| Recognition of omitted revenue recognised on grants expenditure                                                                                                                 | -    | (2 473 545)          |
| Reversal of Post employment medical benefits contribution on behalf of retired employees erroneously captured                                                                   | -    | (122 973)            |
| Reversal of Eskom deposit incorrectly raised for the municipality                                                                                                               | -    | 12 503               |
| Recognition of supply and delivery of materials                                                                                                                                 | -    | 516 000              |
| Recognition of contracted repairs and maintenance of infrastructure                                                                                                             | -    | 503 000              |
| Recognition of supply and delivery of water and sewer pipes and fittings                                                                                                        | -    | 1 412 550            |
| Recognition of Mayoral Road shows expenditure omitted                                                                                                                           | -    | 25 000               |
| Recognition of refund to consumer for electricity connection not provided                                                                                                       | -    | 14 159               |
| Re-allocation of professional fees for Arterial roads planning and design to operational expenditure                                                                            | -    | 5 179 950            |
| Re-allocation of professional fees for Newcastle East roads planning and design                                                                                                 | -    | (442 143)            |
| Recognition of fence donated by Department of Sport, Art and Culcture                                                                                                           | -    | (146 100)            |
| Recognition of interest on PAYE made to SARS                                                                                                                                    | -    | 100 454              |
| Property registration cost on behalf of third parties erroneously not transferred from suspense account on payment                                                              | -    | (99 699)             |
| Recognition of depreciation of municipal property omitted                                                                                                                       | -    | 90 429               |
| Transfer from appropriation of approved housing expenditure to housing reserve                                                                                                  | -    | (4 631 367)          |
| Recognising prio year omitted share of surplus of investment in associate                                                                                                       | -    | (129 139 546)        |
| Correction of prior year Traffic Fines recognition                                                                                                                              | -    | (179 041)            |
| Correction of prior year leased asset Depreciation                                                                                                                              | -    | 675 631              |
| Recognition of repairs and maintenance cost incorrectly capitalised                                                                                                             | -    | 1 600 165            |
| Rervesing the derecognition of leased asset                                                                                                                                     | -    | (2 643)              |
| Reversal of membership fee/subscription for SALGA which was erroneously accounted in the incorrect financial year which is the year preceding the comparable year of 2023/2024. | -    | (6 736 261)          |
| Recognition of repairs and maintainace cost incorrectly capitalised                                                                                                             | -    | 1 691 395            |
| Reversal of incorrectly raised input vat in previous years                                                                                                                      | -    | 28 262 792           |
| Recognition of provision for doubtful debt on output VAT Omitted                                                                                                                | -    | (156 114 518)        |
| Recognition of prior year error depreciation omitted                                                                                                                            | -    | 6 111 774            |
| Derecognition of prior year overstated depreciation                                                                                                                             | -    | (29 342 729)         |
| Recognition of omitted fair value adjusment on investment property                                                                                                              | -    | (478 087 000)        |
| Derecognition of fair value on investment property derecognised                                                                                                                 | -    | 179 567 000          |
| Recognition of loss on disposal of a motor vehocle written off                                                                                                                  | -    | 21 582               |
| Recognising the subscription in 2023/2024 as the subscription was omitted in its financial year                                                                                 | -    | 6 736 261            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | -    | <b>(574 084 929)</b> |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                                                                                                                                                    |      |                      |
| Recognition of omitted fair value adjusment on investment property                                                                                                              | -    | 445 400 000          |
| Derecognition of fair value on investment property derecognised                                                                                                                 | -    | (179 567 000)        |
| Reclassification of Land incorrectly classified as invesment property                                                                                                           | -    | (176 433 000)        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | -    | <b>89 400 000</b>    |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

2025

2024

### 61. Segment Reporting

| 2025 Reportable Segment                        | Electricity<br>Management         | Water<br>Management         | Waste Water<br>Management         | Waste<br>Management         | Total                         |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Segment Revenue</b>                         | <b><u>1 042 398 122</u></b>       | <b><u>164 731 520</u></b>   | <b><u>353 813 572</u></b>         | <b><u>343 669 688</u></b>   | <b><u>1 904 612 901</u></b>   |
| External revenue from exchange transactions    | 925 123 290                       | 113 250 814                 | 142 749 220                       | 237 502 125                 | 1 418 625 449                 |
| External revenue from non-exchange transaction | 116 354 110                       | 50 925 329                  | 210 724 085                       | 104 884 784                 | 482 888 308                   |
| Interest received                              | -                                 | 528 905                     | 340 267                           | 1 282 778                   | 2 151 951                     |
| Other Revenue                                  | 920 722                           | 26 471                      | -                                 | -                           | 947 194                       |
| <b>Segment Expenses</b>                        | <b><u>(894 394 428)</u></b>       | <b><u>(523 823 299)</u></b> | <b><u>(239 864 879)</u></b>       | <b><u>(137 054 240)</u></b> | <b><u>(1 795 136 846)</u></b> |
| Depreciation and Amortisation                  | (53 872 049)                      | (63 121 171)                | (49 480 169)                      | (3 743 880)                 | (170 217 268)                 |
| Interest Expense                               | (37 960 189)                      | (17 729 981)                | -                                 | -                           | (55 690 170)                  |
| Internal Charges                               | (24 664 997)                      | (4 310 254)                 | (471 172)                         | (412 436)                   | (29 858 859)                  |
| other segment expenses                         | (777 897 193)                     | (438 661 893)               | (189 913 537)                     | (132 897 925)               | (1 539 370 548)               |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>          | <b><u>148 003 694</u></b>         | <b><u>(359 091 779)</u></b> | <b><u>113 948 698</u></b>         | <b><u>206 615 447</u></b>   | <b><u>109 476 060</u></b>     |
| <b>Balance Sheet</b>                           | <b>Electricity<br/>Management</b> | <b>Water<br/>Management</b> | <b>Waste Water<br/>Management</b> | <b>Waste<br/>Management</b> | <b>Total</b>                  |
| Segment Assets                                 | 889 173 306                       | 1 035 290 772               | 903 491 313                       | 75 395 891                  | 2 903 351 282                 |
| Segment Liabilities                            | (611 778 835)                     | (333 385 699)               | (3 661 523)                       | -                           | (948 826 052)                 |
| <b>Segment Net Assets</b>                      | <b><u>277 394 470</u></b>         | <b><u>701 905 078</u></b>   | <b><u>889 829 790</u></b>         | <b><u>75 395 891</u></b>    | <b><u>1 954 525 230</u></b>   |

# Newcastle Municipality

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2025

## Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand 2025 2024

### 61. Segment Reporting (continued)

| 2024 Reportable Segments                        | Electrical Management         | Water Management        | Waste Water Management        | Waste Management        | Total                  |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Segment Revenue</b>                          | <b>929 464 613</b>            | <b>373 590 212</b>      | <b>264 554 066</b>            | <b>154 142 288</b>      | <b>1 721 751 179</b>   |
| External revenue from exchange transactions     | 813 480 820                   | 224 944 043             | 134 477 292                   | 106 644 342             | 1 279 546 497          |
| External revenue from non-exchange transactions | 115 054 845                   | 147 309 366             | 129 477 292                   | 46 814 316              | 438 655 819            |
| Interest received                               | -                             | 1 336 802               | 321 919                       | 650 921                 | 2 309 642              |
| Other revenue                                   | 928 949                       | -                       | -                             | 32 708                  | 961 657                |
| <b>Segment Expenses</b>                         | <b>(806 648 541)</b>          | <b>(597 260 462)</b>    | <b>(218 513 217)</b>          | <b>(168 741 339)</b>    | <b>(1 791 163 559)</b> |
| Depreciation and amortisation                   | (47 640 563)                  | (57 079 665)            | (51 462 529)                  | (3 702 113)             | (159 884 870)          |
| Interest expense                                | (6 999 516)                   | (15 573 513)            | -                             | (6 133 305)             | (28 706 334)           |
| Internal charges                                | (22 417 805)                  | (4 085 821)             | (529 480)                     | (395 138)               | (27 428 244)           |
| Other segment expenses                          | (729 590 657)                 | (512 546 467)           | (166 521 209)                 | (158 510 784)           | (1 567 169 117)        |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>           | <b>122 816 072</b>            | <b>(223 670 250)</b>    | <b>46 040 849</b>             | <b>(14 599 051)</b>     | <b>(69 412 380)</b>    |
| <b>Balance Sheet</b>                            | <b>Electricity Management</b> | <b>Water Management</b> | <b>Waste Water Management</b> | <b>Waste Management</b> | <b>Total</b>           |
| Segment Assets                                  | 914 590 656                   | 1 045 285 918           | 907 148 072                   | 53 699 770              | 2 920 724 416          |
| Segment Liability                               | (262 041 973)                 | (275 370 112)           | (4 390 383)                   | (466 575)               | (542 269 043)          |
| <b>Segment Net Assets</b>                       | <b>652 548 682</b>            | <b>769 915 807</b>      | <b>902 757 689</b>            | <b>53 233 194</b>       | <b>2 378 455 373</b>   |



**APPENDIX A**  
**NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY**  
**SCHEDULE OF EXTERNAL LOANS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

| External Loans              | Loan number | Interest Rate | Redemption Date | Loan Amount | Balance at 01 July 2024 | Revalued During the year | Credit Allocation   | Redeemed during the year | Balance at 30 June 2025 |
|-----------------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Annuity Loans</b>        |             |               |                 |             |                         |                          |                     |                          |                         |
| Development Bank            | 61000826    | 11,29%        | 30-Sep-24       | 12 750 000  | -                       | -                        | 389 295             | -                        | -                       |
| Development Bank            | 61000827    | 11,25%        | 28-Sep-29       | 1 975 000   | -                       | -                        | 1 043 754           | -                        | -                       |
| Development Bank            | 61000820    | 10,69%        | 30-Jun-28       | 7 000 000   | 3 438 610               | -                        | -                   | (1 088 050)              | 2 339 760               |
| Development Bank            | 61007326    | 5,00%         | 31-Dec-26       | 10 854 999  | 3 449 536               | -                        | -                   | (1 704 608)              | 1 744 927               |
| Development Bank            | 61007195    | 10,40%        | 31-Dec-29       | 122 185 000 | 75 760 026              | -                        | -                   | (17 874 801)             | 57 885 125              |
| ABSA                        | 3042598105  | 11,44%        | 30-Jun-30       | 284 839 959 | 207 909 152             | -                        | -                   | (23 283 474)             | 184 625 678             |
| <b>Total Annuity Loans</b>  |             |               |                 |             | <b>290 557 522,40</b>   | <b>-</b>                 | <b>1 433 049,00</b> | <b>(43 962 032,96)</b>   | <b>246 595 489,44</b>   |
| <b>TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS</b> |             |               |                 |             | <b>290 557 522,40</b>   | <b>-</b>                 | <b>1 433 049,00</b> | <b>(43 962 032,96)</b>   | <b>246 595 489,44</b>   |

| Asset Class                    | Balance 30 June 2024 | Additions   | Donations | AUC Reallocations AUC n to OPEX | Transfers     | PV Write offs | Disposals    | Balance 30 June 2025 | Balance as at 30 June 2024 |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
|                                |                      |             |           |                                 |               |               |              |                      |                            |
| Infrastructure                 |                      |             |           |                                 |               |               |              |                      |                            |
| Electrical                     | 1 705 580 862        | 5 911 160   | -         | -                               | -             | (574 793)     | -            | 1 710 817 228        | (898 081 852)              |
| Water and Sanitation           | 2 463 422 508        | 78 728 497  | -         | -                               | -             | -             | (1 115 792)  | 2 541 636 102        | (1 139 230 173)            |
| Roads and Storm water          | 5 795 828 779        | 39 555 936  | -         | 110 109 630                     | (107 868 389) | -             | -            | 5 837 625 945        | (2 698 626 572)            |
| Solid waste                    | 65 293 140           | -           | -         | -                               | -             | -             | -            | 65 293 140           | (48 368 598)               |
|                                | 10 030 125 278       | 124 196 483 | -         | 110 109 630                     | (107 868 389) | (574 793)     | (1 115 792)  | 10 154 772 418       | (4 782 305 185)            |
| Community                      |                      |             |           |                                 |               |               |              |                      |                            |
| Community                      | 330 943 829          | 7 765 485   | -         | 13 543 799                      | (7 409 564)   | -             | -            | 344 893 049          | (113 761 091)              |
| Buildings                      | 482 831 103          | -           | -         | 310 269                         | (597 760)     | -             | -            | 482 843 633          | (147 592 027)              |
| Movables                       |                      |             |           |                                 |               |               |              |                      |                            |
| Furniture and office equipment | 38 631 355           | 1 088 569   | 58 290    | -                               | -             | -             | (750 844)    | 39 008 369           | (32 619 487)               |
| Computer equipment             | 27 944 271           | 2 250 428   | 212 286   | -                               | -             | (61 877)      | (665 832)    | 29 388 178           | (19 788 579)               |
| Machinery and equipment        | 44 703 355           | 1 123 264   | 251 308   | -                               | -             | -             | (791 194)    | 46 286 730           | (32 596 340)               |
| Transport assets               | 82 462 742           | 5 451 749   | -         | -                               | -             | -             | (13 983 185) | 83 981 302           | (79 895 091)               |
|                                | 203 741 723          | 9 895 010   | 521 871   | -                               | -             | (51 877)      | (16 471 160) | 187 638 667          | (185 001 587)              |
| Lease                          |                      |             |           |                                 |               |               |              |                      |                            |
| Leased assets                  | 4 793 181            | 41 031 714  | -         | -                               | -             | -             | (145 658)    | 45 679 237           | (2 971 759)                |
| Intangible                     |                      |             |           |                                 |               |               |              |                      |                            |
| Software                       | 13 501 180           | -           | 38 817    | -                               | -             | -             | -            | 13 538 006           | (13 031 350)               |
| Land                           |                      |             |           |                                 |               |               |              |                      |                            |
| Land                           | 396 956 447          | -           | -         | -                               | -             | -             | -            | 396 956 447          | -                          |
| Investment Property            |                      |             |           |                                 |               |               |              |                      |                            |
| Investment Property            | 1 591 861 000        | -           | -         | -                               | -             | 51 638 640    | -            | 1 643 499 640        | -                          |
| Heritage                       |                      |             |           |                                 |               |               |              |                      |                            |
| Heritage                       | 11 198 461           | 29 500      | -         | -                               | 517 333       | -             | (6 355)      | 11 735 839           | -                          |
|                                | 3 12 563 118 610     | 162 835 191 | 568 668   | 123 653 430                     | -             | (114 760 820) | (726 670)    | 61 638 840           | (17 798 964)               |
|                                |                      |             |           |                                 |               |               |              | 12 608 678 366       | (8 677 068 903)            |

| Change in estimate | Depreciation charges 2025 | Disposals  | Write offs | Balance 30 June 2025 | Balance 30 June 2024 | Impairment Losses 2025 | Impairment Reversal | Disposals | Balance 30 June 2025 | ACC DEP/IMP     | ACC DEP/IMP   | VARIANCE | Carrying value 2025 | Carrying value 2024 |
|--------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------|---------------------|---------------------|
| (0)                | (51 914 513)              | -          | 444 063    | (509 581 703)        | (93 138 150)         | (2 102 087)            | -                   | -         | (93 240 239)         | (959 551 703)   | (95 240 239)  | -        | 859 025 288         | 714 390 859         |
| 2 065 426          | (105 395 562)             | 455 451    | -          | (1 242 100 858)      | (25 062 815)         | (8 502 412)            | -                   | -         | (34 565 026)         | (1 242 100 858) | (34 565 026)  | 0,00     | 1 294 370 218       | 1 296 125 719       |
| 4 261 212          | (187 329 501)             | -          | -          | (3 876 694 962)      | (25 531 576)         | (2 467 813)            | -                   | -         | (28 019 399)         | (2 876 694 962) | (28 019 399)  | -        | 2 929 811 597       | 3 073 670 621       |
| 1 170 404          | (5 033 412)               | -          | -          | (52 229 806)         | (107 656)            | -                      | -                   | -         | (107 656)            | (52 229 806)    | (107 656)     | 0,00     | 12 955 890          | 16 819 898          |
| 7 501 042          | (258 675 689)             | 455 451    | 444 063    | (5 133 577 126)      | (148 839 898)        | (11 082 312)           | -                   | -         | (187 822 307)        | (5 133 577 126) | (187 822 307) | 0        | 4 863 262 983       | 5 100 690 098       |
| -                  | (12 568 621)              | -          | -          | (126 319 712)        | (17 039 292)         | (2 513 116)            | -                   | -         | (19 552 378)         | (126 319 712)   | (19 552 378)  | -        | 188 990 959         | 200 152 976         |
| -                  | (14 880 162)              | -          | -          | (162 462 169)        | (1 129 440)          | (258 678)              | -                   | -         | (1 388 417)          | (162 462 169)   | (1 388 417)   | 0,00     | 298 793 027         | 314 219 637         |
| 412 980            | (1 731 702)               | 630 223    | -          | (33 247 967)         | (98 717)             | (12 337)               | -                   | 34 504    | (76 550)             | (33 247 967)    | (76 550)      | 0,00     | 5 653 823           | 5 913 141           |
| 363 510            | (2 478 926)               | 949 070    | 28 987     | (26 927 927)         | (44 599)             | (22 732)               | -                   | 8 202     | (59 091)             | (26 927 927)    | (59 091)      | 0,00     | 8 482 158           | 8 111 132           |
| 4 802 788          | (3 808 533)               | 768 410    | -          | (39 835 766)         | (208 336)            | (11 873)               | -                   | 17 167    | (203 042)            | (39 835 766)    | (203 042)     | 0,00     | 14 247 843          | 11 896 679          |
| 582 894            | (4 101 498)               | 13 442 543 | -          | (79 671 140)         | (378 877)            | -                      | -                   | 26 506    | (352 371)            | (79 671 140)    | (352 371)     | 0,00     | 13 527 791          | 12 698 774          |
| 8 162 182          | (12 129 649)              | 15 850 248 | 28 987     | (155 062 769)        | (739 490)            | (48 942)               | -                   | 86 378    | (601 054)            | (155 062 769)   | (601 054)     | (0)      | 41 661 755          | 38 609 726          |
| -                  | (5 971 783)               | 138 489    | -          | (8 907 653)          | -                    | -                      | -                   | -         | -                    | (8 907 053)     | -             | -        | 36 872 184          | 1 821 422           |
| -                  | (260 372)                 | -          | -          | (13 291 722)         | -                    | -                      | -                   | -         | -                    | (13 291 722)    | -             | -        | 246 286             | 489 840             |
| -                  | -                         | -          | -          | -                    | -                    | -                      | -                   | -         | -                    | -               | -             | -        | 398 956 447         | 398 956 447         |
| -                  | -                         | -          | -          | -                    | -                    | -                      | -                   | -         | -                    | -               | -             | -        | 1 643 499 840       | 1 691 891 003       |
| -                  | -                         | -          | -          | -                    | -                    | -                      | -                   | -         | -                    | -               | -             | -        | 11 733 936          | 11 196 491          |
| 13 663 194         | (380 594 512)             | 10 442 186 | 471 658    | (5 437 078 374)      | (164 609 747)        | (13 852 370)           | -                   | 96 379    | (178 176 738)        | (5 437 078 374) | (178 176 738) | 0        | 7 193 424 192       | 7 341 447 980       |

**APPENDIX C**  
**NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY**  
**DISCLOSURE OF BANK ACCOUNTS AND INVESTMENTS IN TERMS OF SECTIONS 125(a)&(b) OF MFMA, 56 OF 2003**

| Banking Institution                 | Account Purpose                             | Account Type       | Account Number  | Balance at 01 July 2024 | Net Movement during the year | Balance at 30 June 2025 |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| ABSA Bank                           | Primary banking                             | Cheque account     | 4110354847      | 12 541 567              | (6 857 007)                  | 5 684 560               |
| ABSA Bank                           | Secondary banking                           | Cheque account     | 4110364882      | 3 340 718               | 202 221                      | 3 542 839               |
| ABSA Bank                           | Capacity Building                           | Investment account | 9288456248      | -                       | -                            | -                       |
| ABSA Bank                           | VAT Refund                                  | Investment account | 9300508428      | 635 982                 | 4 917 788                    | 5 553 790               |
| ABSA Bank                           | Accreditation                               | Investment account | 9387494011      | 1 012 372               | 88 627                       | 1 100 999               |
| <b>Total ABSA Bank Accounts</b>     |                                             |                    |                 | <b>1 648 364</b>        | <b>(1 448 361)</b>           | <b>16 082 288</b>       |
| Nedbank                             | Tertiary banking                            | Cheque account     | 1162867338      | 2 457 517               | (2 457 517)                  | -                       |
| Nedbank                             | Tertiary banking                            | Cheque account     | 1162860066      | -                       | -                            | -                       |
| Nedbank                             | Council Funds                               | Investment account | 037648555441 46 | -                       | -                            | -                       |
| Nedbank                             | Council Funds                               | Investment account | 037648555441 47 | -                       | -                            | -                       |
| Nedbank                             | Council Funds                               | Investment account | 037648555441 48 | -                       | -                            | -                       |
| Nedbank                             | Council Funds                               | Investment account | 037648555441 49 | -                       | 20 103 849                   | 20 103 849              |
| Nedbank                             | Council Funds                               | Investment account | 037648555441 52 | 10 568                  | 4 133 256                    | 4 143 824               |
| Nedbank                             | Post Office Guarantee                       | Investment account | 037648555441 53 | 464 354                 | 30 825                       | 495 179                 |
| Nedbank                             | Post Office Guarantee                       | Investment account | 037648555441 56 | -                       | -                            | -                       |
| Nedbank                             | Council Funds                               | Investment account | 037648555441 57 | -                       | -                            | -                       |
| Nedbank                             | Post Office Guarantee                       | Investment account | 037648555441 58 | -                       | -                            | -                       |
| <b>Total Nedbank Accounts</b>       |                                             |                    |                 | <b>2 932 439</b>        | <b>21 810 514</b>            | <b>24 742 953</b>       |
| Standard Bank                       | Self Insurance Reserve Fund                 | Investment account | 068450354015    | 344 102                 | 30 273                       | 374 375                 |
| Standard Bank                       | Housing Development Fund                    | Investment account | 068450354016    | 261 485                 | 21 577 769                   | 21 839 294              |
| Standard Bank                       | Provincialisation grant                     | Investment account | 068450354035    | -                       | -                            | -                       |
| Standard Bank                       | Municipal Infrastructure Grant              | Investment account | 068450354036    | 4 133 851               | 6 847 028                    | 10 980 879              |
| Standard Bank                       | Neighbourhood Development Partnership grant | Investment account | 068450354037    | -                       | -                            | -                       |
| Standard Bank                       | Electrification Grant                       | Investment account | 068450354038    | -                       | -                            | -                       |
| Standard Bank                       | Finance Management Grant                    | Investment account | 068450354039    | -                       | -                            | -                       |
| Standard Bank                       | Thal deed low cost housing grant            | Investment account | 068450354040    | 777 115                 | 8 690 288                    | 9 467 402               |
| Standard Bank                       | Housing JBC                                 | Investment account | 068450354041    | 44 283                  | 2 139                        | 46 423                  |
| <b>Total Standard Bank Accounts</b> |                                             |                    |                 | <b>5 560 646</b>        | <b>37 147 528</b>            | <b>42 708 172</b>       |
| <b>TOTAL BANK ACCOUNTS</b>          |                                             |                    |                 | <b>10 141 449</b>       | <b>57 509 879</b>            | <b>83 633 413</b>       |

**APPENDIX D - UNAUDITED  
NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY  
DISCLOSURE OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123 OF THE MFMA, 36 OF 2003**

| Grant Description                                      | Transferring Department                        | Capital / Operational | Balance 01 July 2024   | Grants Received         | Grant Adjustments   | Total Expenditure during the year transferred to revenue | Balance 30 June 2026   |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>National government grants</b>                      |                                                |                       |                        |                         |                     |                                                          |                        |
| Electrification Grant                                  | Department of Energy                           | Operational           | -                      | (18 000 000,00)         | -                   | 18 000 000,00                                            | -                      |
| Financial Management Grant (FMG)                       | National Treasury                              | Operational           | -                      | (1 800 000,00)          | -                   | 1 800 000,00                                             | 0,00                   |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)                   | Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs | Operational           | -                      | (131 129 000,00)        | -                   | 121 422 849,62                                           | (9 706 150,38)         |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)     | National Treasury                              | Operational           | (3 700,22)             | (20 000 000,00)         | -                   | 19 999 970,50                                            | (3 730,02)             |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)             | Water and Forestry                             | Capital               | -                      | (85 000 000,00)         | -                   | 74 305 147,97                                            | (10 694 852,03)        |
| Expanded eWorks Incentive                              |                                                | Capital               | -                      | (1 898 000,00)          | -                   | 1 898 000,00                                             | 0,00                   |
| <b>Total National government grants</b>                |                                                |                       | <b>(3 700,22)</b>      | <b>(257 825 000,00)</b> | <b>-</b>            | <b>237 423 968,08</b>                                    | <b>(26 404 732,43)</b> |
| <b>Provincial government grants</b>                    |                                                |                       |                        |                         |                     |                                                          |                        |
| Environmental Management Framework                     | Water and Environmental Affairs                | Operational           | (502 871,43)           | -                       | 502 871,43          | -                                                        | -                      |
| Cleanest Town                                          | Water and Environmental Affairs                | Operational           | (486 575,21)           | -                       | -                   | 486 575,21                                               | -                      |
| Title Deeds Restoration Grant                          | Human Settlements                              | Operational           | (957 878,27)           | -                       | -                   | 675 035,02                                               | (182 842,35)           |
| Grant Skill Development                                | Local Government SETA                          | Operational           | (379 992,20)           | (467 724,54)            | -                   | 887 716,74                                               | -                      |
| Community Library Services Grant                       | Arts and Culture                               | Operational           | -                      | (3 230 000,00)          | -                   | 2 948 793,58                                             | (281 206,42)           |
| Ingogo Fresh Produce                                   | Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs | Operational           | (11 353,39)            | -                       | 11 353,39           | -                                                        | 0,00                   |
| Sports Maintenance Facilities Grant                    | Sports and recreation                          | Operational           | (10 220,00)            | -                       | 10 220,00           | -                                                        | -                      |
| Osizweni Arts Centre                                   | Arts and Culture                               | Operational           | (930,00)               | -                       | 930,00              | -                                                        | -                      |
| Corridor Development                                   | Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs | Operational           | (131 074,84)           | -                       | 131 074,84          | -                                                        | (0,00)                 |
| Provincialisation                                      | Arts and Culture                               | Operational           | (188 341,20)           | (7 300 000,00)          | -                   | 7 319 445,86                                             | (148 895,34)           |
| Fort Amiel Museum                                      | Arts and Culture                               | Operational           | (258 609,58)           | (497 000,00)            | -                   | 483 417,37                                               | (282 392,19)           |
| Capacity Building Housing                              | Human Settlements                              | Operational           | 0,00                   | (9 527 892,67)          | -                   | 8 882 573,33                                             | (645 319,34)           |
| Newcastle Airport                                      | Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs | Operational           | (1 815 281,38)         | -                       | 1 815 281,38        | -                                                        | 0,00                   |
| Hawker Shells                                          | EDTEA                                          | Capital               | (65 927,55)            | -                       | -                   | 24 700,00                                                | (41 227,55)            |
| Newcastle Airport                                      | EDTEA                                          | Operational           | (30,35)                | -                       | 30,35               | -                                                        | (0,00)                 |
| Municipal Employment Incentive Grant                   | EDTEA                                          | Operational           | (1 729,71)             | -                       | 1 729,71            | -                                                        | 0,00                   |
| All Housing Grants                                     | Human Settlements                              | Operational           | (85 974 597,02)        | -                       | -                   | 2 646,23                                                 | (85 971 940,79)        |
| Sport and Recreation                                   | Sports and recreation                          | Operational           | (4 115 438,38)         | -                       | -                   | -                                                        | (4 115 438,38)         |
| Title Deeds Restoration Grant - Post Measurement Grant | Human Settlements                              | Operational           | (5 198 328,30)         | -                       | -                   | -                                                        | (5 198 328,30)         |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant     |                                                | Operational           | -                      | -                       | -                   | -                                                        | -                      |
| Water Intervention Grant                               | Department of Mineral Resources and Energy     | Operational           | (53,76)                | -                       | 53,76               | -                                                        | -                      |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                      |                                                | Operational & Capital | -                      | (12 391 000,00)         | -                   | 12 391 000,00                                            | (0,00)                 |
| Calaisia Grant                                         |                                                | Operational & Capital | -                      | (1 442 232,48)          | -                   | 1 442 232,48                                             | -                      |
| <b>Total provincial government grants</b>              |                                                |                       | <b>(79 958 516,55)</b> | <b>(33 433 817,21)</b>  | <b>2 479 644,64</b> | <b>34 041 904,24</b>                                     | <b>(76 873 335,86)</b> |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL</b>                                     |                                                |                       | <b>(79 958 516,55)</b> | <b>(291 258 817,21)</b> | <b>2 479 644,64</b> | <b>271 465 872,33</b>                                    | <b>(97 278 119,69)</b> |

**APPENDIX E  
NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY  
STATEMENT OF COMPARATIVE AND ACTUAL INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR-ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

| Description                                                 | Original Budget |               | Budget Adjustments (L.e. as at 30/06/25) |             | Final Adjustments budget |               | Spilling of funds |   | Unvoted (L.e. Council Approved By-law) |  | Final Budget  |  | Actual        |  | Unaudited Expenditure |  | Variance |  | Actual As % of Final Budget |                                                                                                                                                            | Reasons for Variance |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|---------------|-------------------|---|----------------------------------------|--|---------------|--|---------------|--|-----------------------|--|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|                                                             | R               |               | R                                        |             | R                        |               | R                 |   | R                                      |  | R             |  | R             |  | R                     |  | R        |  | R                           |                                                                                                                                                            |                      |
| <b>FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE</b>                                |                 |               |                                          |             |                          |               |                   |   |                                        |  |               |  |               |  |                       |  |          |  |                             |                                                                                                                                                            |                      |
| <b>REVENUE</b>                                              |                 |               |                                          |             |                          |               |                   |   |                                        |  |               |  |               |  |                       |  |          |  |                             |                                                                                                                                                            |                      |
| Property Rates                                              |                 | 309 400 230   |                                          | 40 074 880  |                          | 429 000 170   |                   | - |                                        |  | 428 565 178   |  | 428 898 361   |  | (7 351 179)           |  | -2%      |  |                             | New developments and the supplementary valuations performed during the year which increased the revenue                                                    |                      |
| Service Charges                                             |                 | 1 384 787 885 |                                          | 44 147 730  |                          | 1 408 905 604 |                   | - |                                        |  | 1 408 035 494 |  | 1 418 020 744 |  | (9 110 340)           |  | -1%      |  |                             | New connections of services done during the year, as well as additional electricity demand for services during winter season.                              |                      |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                          |                 | 11 843 319    |                                          | -           |                          | 11 843 319    |                   | - |                                        |  | 11 843 319    |  | 13 405 918    |  | (1 792 364)           |  | -15%     |  |                             | More lease agreements were signed during the year which increased unrecapitalised revenue to the municipality.                                             |                      |
| Interest received                                           |                 | 8 554 050     |                                          | 2 402 760   |                          | 9 077 710     |                   | - |                                        |  | 9 077 710     |  | 10 169 590    |  | (1 078 880)           |  | -12%     |  |                             | More investments were made during the year, resulting in the increase in the interest income.                                                              |                      |
| Property rates penalties                                    |                 | 3 147 000     |                                          | -           |                          | 3 147 000     |                   | - |                                        |  | 3 147 000     |  | 5 089 733     |  | (2 439 733)           |  | -79%     |  |                             | The increase in the levying of Property rates has also impacted the interest received from non exchange transactions, from businesses not paying accounts. |                      |
| License and permits                                         |                 | 55 901        |                                          | -           |                          | 55 901        |                   | - |                                        |  | 55 901        |  | 66 028        |  | (20 129)              |  | -36%     |  |                             | Due to additional license imposed as a result of the stringent law-enforcement conducted by the municipality to identify and regulate businesses.          |                      |
| Transfer Recognised - Operational                           |                 | 878 117 627   |                                          | 27 819 850  |                          | 764 008 307   |                   | - |                                        |  | 764 008 307   |  | 690 840 658   |  | 14 160 399            |  | 2%       |  |                             | Some of the national grants like M/G and WSG were not fully spent, resulting in less revenue recognised.                                                   |                      |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                               |                 | 7 800 034     |                                          | -           |                          | 7 800 034     |                   | - |                                        |  | 7 800 034     |  | 24 892 369    |  | (17 091 460)          |  | -227%    |  |                             | Standards amounting to about 1200 million were enforced during the year, due to them to qualify to be obtained by the businesses.                          |                      |
| Other Own Revenue                                           |                 | 21 270 330    |                                          | (9 409 103) |                          | 11 869 143    |                   | - |                                        |  | 11 869 149    |  | 13 046 001    |  | (1 076 850)           |  | -14%     |  |                             | More demand for audit services received during the year.                                                                                                   |                      |
| Public contribution & donations                             |                 | -             |                                          | -           |                          | -             |                   | - |                                        |  | -             |  | 559 698       |  | (559 698)             |  | -        |  |                             | Asset donation was received from Department of Sport which were not utilised during budget period                                                          |                      |
| Total Revenue (Excluding Capital Transfers & Contributions) |                 | 2 430 865 033 |                                          | 165 106 578 |                          | 2 595 971 611 |                   | - |                                        |  | 2 595 801 548 |  | 2 612 899 962 |  | (28 039 759)          |  | -1%      |  |                             |                                                                                                                                                            |                      |

**APPENDIX E  
NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY  
STATEMENT OF COMPARATIVE AND ACTUAL INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR-ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

| EXPENDITURE                                                                | 721 545 772   | (15 185 513) | 706 362 257   | (1 877 813) | 704 504 444  | 708 004 076   | (34 500 632)  | -5%   | Defined contributions plans have been accounted for, which were not included in the budget.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Employee Costs                                                             |               |              |               |             |              |               |               |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Remuneration of Councilors                                                 | 27 442 848    | 1 000 000    | 28 442 848    | -           | 28 442 546   | 30 462 168    | (2 019 320)   | -7%   | Some of the office budgets were exceeded as full-time councillors during the year, resulting in the payment of additional benefits.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Debt Interest                                                              | 200 545 071   | 30 000 000   | 230 545 071   | -           | 210 644 071  | 215 822 297   | (5 074 226)   | -2%   | Due to the full provision of debt interest as per the budget.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Depreciation & Amortisation                                                | 502 715 594   | (2 000 000)  | 500 715 594   | -           | 502 716 364  | 502 899 958   | (183 364)     | -1%   | Due to the use of useful lives of some of the assets that had fully depreciated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Finance Charges                                                            | 30 300 149    | -            | 30 300 149    | -           | 30 300 149   | 133 913 712   | (103 613 563) | -342% | Variances are due to interest expenses, and late payment of suppliers, included benefits and the rehabilitation of landfill site, which were not included in the budget.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Trade Purchase - (Elasidity)                                               | 700 487 205   | (9 682 621)  | 690 804 584   | -           | 690 914 674  | 700 488 278   | (9 673 692)   | -1%   | Printer tariffs that are charged by Edcom, which were not fully taken into account during the budget due to lack of sufficient data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Inventory Consumed                                                         | 138 260 000   | 1 077 152    | 139 337 152   | (778 000)   | 138 559 152  | 108 715 516   | (30 843 636)  | -44%  | More volumes were supplied in the Eastern Region due to the increase in the provision of services. The provision of services was requested to supply more volumes than budgeted in order to respond to the water supply in the Eastern Region.                                                                                                                                                 |
| Bad debts written off                                                      | 93 050 295    | (8 000 000)  | 85 050 295    | -           | 85 050 295   | 94 434 700    | (9 384 405)   | -10%  | More than expected volumes were supplied to the business and aligned arrangements and paid to have some of the old debt then off. The effective budget identification process was also ensured that only the debt of people who really qualify as indigent is written. Budget was out to achieve a funded budget, however very official operations for service delivery were still undertaken. |
| Contracted services                                                        | 202 111 819   | 58 827 769   | 260 939 588   | -           | 18 770 102   | 450 882 898   | (140 880 110) | -46%  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Other Expenditure                                                          | 188 871 623   | (7 259 187)  | 181 612 436   | -           | (5 416 870)  | 182 154 870   | (44 542 434)  | -25%  | Budget was out to achieve a funded budget, however very official operations for service delivery were still undertaken.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Total Expenditure                                                          | 2 417 488 528 | 87 798 864   | 2 505 287 392 | -           | 11 300 210   | 3 135 882 378 | (463 595 036) | -17%  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                                          | (138 807 449) | 47 305 832   | (91 501 617)  | -           | (14 300 310) | (628 854 308) | (438 552 692) | -425% |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Transfers Recognised - Capital                                             | 182 378 378   | (21 088 250) | 161 290 128   | -           | 141 307 158  | 123 168 537   | (38 121 591)  | -24%  | This is due to delays on procurement processes. Application for rebates will be sent.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Actual capital costs                                                       |               |              |               | -           |              |               |               |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Inventory lease/write-down                                                 |               |              |               | -           |              |               |               |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Impairment loss/Reversal of impairment                                     |               |              |               | -           |              |               |               |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Fair value adjustment to investment property                               |               |              |               | -           |              |               |               |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Share Of Surplus/(Deficit) Of Associate                                    |               |              |               | -           |              |               |               |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Profit/(Loss) on sale of assets                                            |               |              |               | -           |              |               |               |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Gains from transfer of functions between entities not under common control |               |              |               | -           |              |               |               |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit) For The Year                                             | 25 672 870    | 28 338 677   | 54 011 547    | -           | (14 300 310) | (641 511 772) | (695 813 319) | -85%  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

## APPENDIX E

### NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY

|                                            |               |               |               |   |               |                |                |                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Net Cash From (Used) Operating             | 450,090,852   | (111,026,751) | 374,062,661   | - | \$1/4,062,931 | 275,229,002.00 | 93,852,869     | 20% Less cash from service charges was required due to legal<br>contracts, resulting in less receipts than anticipated.               |
| Net Cash From (Used) Investing             | (163,440,373) | 26,034,397    | (137,402,015) | - | (137,402,015) | 164,609,234.00 | 27,244,218     | <20% Additional funds appropriated during the year after the budget was<br>approved.                                                  |
| Net Cash From (Used) Financing             | (32,986,618)  | -             | (32,986,615)  | - | (32,986,615)  | 51,444,157.00  | 18,462,272     | <40% The financing activities increased due to the capitalization of a new<br>Note acquired through finance lease in the 2020/2021 FY |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH           | 253,653,861   | 877,972,014   | 203,646,030   | - | 203,646,000   | 69,886,641     | 144,559,359    | 71%                                                                                                                                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning | 65,847,029    | 29,262,022    | 29,385,911    | - | 29,385,911    | 110            | 110            | 0%                                                                                                                                    |
| Cash/Cash Equivalents At Year End          | 257,260,287   | (127,224,394) | 233,038,931   | - | 233,038,931   | 69,871,652.69  | 144,559,340.69 | 63%                                                                                                                                   |

| Description                                            | Original Budget | Budget Adjustments (L.O. 225 is 431 Of The HPMA) | Final Adjusted budget | Shilling of funds | Current (L.O. General Approved By-law) | Final Budget  | Actual      | Unauthorized Expenditure | Variance     | Actual As % Of Final Budget | Reasons for Variance                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                        | R               | R                                                |                       |                   | R                                      | R             | R           | R                        | R            | R                           |                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION</b>                 |                 |                                                  |                       |                   |                                        |               |             |                          |              |                             |                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Assets</b>                                          |                 |                                                  |                       |                   |                                        |               |             |                          |              |                             |                                                                                                                                                 |
| Current assets                                         |                 |                                                  |                       |                   |                                        |               |             |                          |              |                             |                                                                                                                                                 |
| Investments                                            | 77 040 240      | 18 483 878                                       | 95 524 118            | -                 |                                        | 94 410 124    | 48 190 882  | -                        | 47 014 542   | 51%                         | Variance is due to inaccurate budget of water inventory, which was included under this item and not anticipated to be supplied during the year. |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions | 776 680 040     | (90 843 391)                                     | 675 096 049           |                   |                                        | 679 028 049   | 600 878 194 | -                        | (11 238 085) | -2%                         | More contractors that were billed did not pay their accounts in full, resulting in the increase on receivables.                                 |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions             | 65 631 002      | 32 717 760                                       | 98 348 762            |                   |                                        | 98 348 762    | 135 441 625 | -                        | (36 092 863) | -36%                        | More contractors that were billed did not pay their accounts in full, resulting in the increase on receivables.                                 |
| AT Receivables                                         | 59 214 884      | 157 503 990                                      | 216 888 033           |                   | -                                      | 216 888 033   | -           | -                        | 216 888 033  | 100%                        | The VAT amount has not been incorporated under receivables or payments due to be updated in the reporting requirements.                         |
| Other Current assets                                   | 2 782 600       | 380 900                                          | 3 163 500             |                   | -                                      | -             | -           | -                        | -            | -                           |                                                                                                                                                 |
| Cash and cash equivalent                               | 361 574 702     | (127 254 897)                                    | 234 319 805           |                   | -                                      | 224 439 868   | 95 471 661  | -                        | 138 908 514  | 62%                         | Limited cash resources due to the low collection rate and year-end creditor commitments.                                                        |
| Other current assets                                   | 1 356 848 437   | (16 874 848)                                     | 1 339 973 589         |                   | -                                      | 1 314 875 623 | 967 083 862 | -                        | 358 349 821  | 27%                         |                                                                                                                                                 |



## APPENDIX E NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY

| STATEMENT OF COMPARATIVE AND ACTUAL INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR-ENDED 30 JUNE 2025 |               |               |               |   |   |               |               |               |               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Non-current Assets                                                              |               |               |               |   |   |               |               |               |               |
| Investment property                                                             | 1 473 720     | 1 183 040 491 | 1 184 520 217 | - | - | 1 134 520 217 | 1 648 440 840 | -             | (508 979 438) |
| Property, plant and equipment                                                   | 5 088 916 597 | (44 861 670)  | 5 040 114 468 | - | - | 5 040 114 468 | 5 036 787 828 | 103 277 138   | 2%            |
| Intangible assets                                                               | 7 536 559     | (6 780 346)   | (2 179 696)   | - | - | (2 179 680)   | 256 268       | (2 410 670)   | 111%          |
| Heritage assets                                                                 | 4 312 832     | (311 841)     | 4 000 048     | - | - | 4 000 048     | 11 733 329    | (7 733 891)   | (185%)        |
| Other non-current assets                                                        | 101 770 025   | 259 147       | 102 669 171   | - | - | 102 098 171   | 218 656 590   | (116 568 420) | (115%)        |
| Total non-current assets                                                        | 8 100 826 673 | 1 879 132 022 | 7 179 940 119 | - | - | 7 179 180 119 | 7 710 875 780 | (531 718 670) | (7%)          |
| Total Assets                                                                    | 7 408 877 515 | 1 858 457 040 | 8 406 524 606 | - | - | 8 403 333 702 | 8 968 557 681 | (170 329 856) | (2%)          |
| Liabilities                                                                     |               |               |               |   |   |               |               |               |               |
| Current liabilities                                                             |               |               |               |   |   |               |               |               |               |
| Financial Liabilities- Borrowings and Finance lease                             | 50 281 850    | 3 178 173     | 39 458 728    | - | - | 39 458 728    | 62 534 644    | (24 375 916)  | (43%)         |
| Contractor Deposits                                                             | 35 590 586    | 141 457       | 35 740 083    | - | - | 35 740 083    | 40 030 170    | (4 190 085)   | (11%)         |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions                             | 537 620 864   | 9 718 383     | 547 589 317   | - | - | 547 589 317   | 1 293 790 490 | (800 404 161) | (123%)        |
| Provisions                                                                      | 14 743 974    | 47 866 557    | 62 413 611    | - | - | 62 413 611    | 18 678 000    | 45 535 611    | 73%           |
| VAT Payable                                                                     | 97 062 025    | 222 077 639   | 320 070 582   | - | - | 320 070 582   | 6 141 270     | 313 928 304   | 80%           |
| Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions (unspent grants)        | 182 581 502   | (8 778 156)   | 64 162 347    | - | - | 64 162 347    | 97 278 115    | (33 025 751)  | (50%)         |
| Total current liabilities                                                       | 963 780 785   | 215 861 784   | 1 068 771 549 | - | - | 1 068 771 549 | 1 467 481 614 | (383 680 625) | (36%)         |
| Non-current liabilities                                                         |               |               |               |   |   |               |               |               |               |
| Financial Liabilities- Borrowings and Finance lease                             | 210 287 580   | (9 113 446)   | 206 374 115   | - | - | 206 174 115   | 217 657 893   | (13 583 478)  | (6%)          |
| Other non-current liabilities- Defined Pension Liabilities                      | 109 482 344   | 14 672 615    | 214 034 061   | - | - | 214 034 061   | 225 534 000   | (9 499 939)   | (4%)          |
| Total non-current liabilities                                                   | 72 649 154    | 17 272 242    | 99 821 400    | - | - | 99 821 400    | 95 840 414    | (3 918 014)   | (4%)          |

APPENDIX E

NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY

STATEMENT OF COMPARATIVE AND ACTUAL INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR-ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

| Living term portion of trade receivables | 167 672 035   | 167 672 036   | 167 672 068   | 1676                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                          |               |               |               | Based on the actual evaluation report report, more employees were employed during the year, which necessitated additional provision              |
| Total non-current liabilities            | 808 278 061   | 26 731 498    | 877 009 411   | 81%                                                                                                                                              |
|                                          |               |               | 138 871 404   | 16%                                                                                                                                              |
| Total liabilities                        | 1 584 097 798 | 261 722 264   | 1 845 820 062 | 14%                                                                                                                                              |
| Net Assets                               | 6 032 038 719 | 8 768 778 043 | 1 694 099 821 | 9%                                                                                                                                               |
| Reserves                                 | 82 291 886    | 8 768 778 043 | 8 779 069 929 | 14%                                                                                                                                              |
| Community Development Fund               | 32 251 886    | 260 843       | 32 512 729    | 9%                                                                                                                                               |
| Self-insurance                           |               | 260 843       | 27 250 000    | 14%                                                                                                                                              |
|                                          |               |               | 507 045       | Withdrawal was made to fund housing projects                                                                                                     |
|                                          |               |               | (337 696)     | Withdrawal from the fund due to more claims and excess amounts paid, which were not covered by the insurance in terms of the insurance contract. |
| Accumulated Surplus (Deficit)            | 8 820 062 800 | 864 412 022   | 9 455 804 811 | -2%                                                                                                                                              |
|                                          |               |               | (190 330 197) | Due to changes in the income and expenditure during the year.                                                                                    |
| Total Net Asset                          | 8 803 264 174 | 864 677 805   | 9 265 474 615 | -3%                                                                                                                                              |
|                                          |               |               | (180 289 187) |                                                                                                                                                  |